

**A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS OF ST. JOHNS COUNTY, FLORIDA, AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR, OR DESIGNEE, TO ASSIGN THE CONTRACTS WITH WOOD ENVIRONMENT & INFRASTRUCTURE SOLUTIONS, INC UNDER RFQ 22-01; CONTINUING CONTRACTS FOR AS NEEDED PROFESSIONAL SERVICES; RFQ 17-17; PROFESSIONAL SERVICES, AND RFP 18-68; CDBG-DR ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING SERVICES TO WSP USA ENVIRONMENT & INFRASTRUCTURE INC.**

**RECITALS**

**WHEREAS**, the County currently holds three (3) contracts with Wood Environment & Infrastructure Solutions, Inc: RFQ 22-01; Continuing Contracts for As Needed Professional Services, RFQ 17-17; Professional Services, and RFP 18-68; CDBG-DR Environmental Consulting Services, and on January 25, 2023 the County received notification that Wood Environment & Infrastructure Solutions, Inc was purchased by WSP Global, Inc, and its name changed to WSP USA Environment & Infrastructure, Inc., and that WSP USA Environment & Infrastructure, Inc is requesting the above contracts, as well as any and all active Task Orders be assigned to them as a result of the purchase; and

**WHEREAS**, the referenced contracts County approval of any assignments, and such assignment shall be governed by the terms and conditions of the current contracts awarded to Wood Environment & Infrastructure, Inc., under RFQ No. 22-01, RFQ 17-17, and RFP 18-68; and

**WHEREAS**, the services performed under these contracts has various funding sources, depending upon the project; and

**WHEREAS**, the County has reviewed the terms, provisions, conditions and requirements of the proposed contract (attached hereto, an incorporated herein) and finds that entering into the contracts to complete the work services serves a public purpose.

**NOW, THEREFORE BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS OF ST. JOHNS COUNTY, FLORIDA**, as follows:

Section 1. The above Recitals are incorporated by reference into the body of this Resolution and such Recitals are adopted as finds of fact.

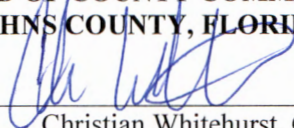
Section 2. The County Administrator, or designee, is hereby authorized to assign the referenced contracts, as well as any and all active Task Orders with Wood Environment & Infrastructure, Inc. under RFQ No. 22-01; RFQ 17-17 and RFP 18-68 to WSP USA Environment & Infrastructure, Inc.

Section 3. The County Administrator, or designee, is further authorized to execute an assignment agreement in substantially the same form and format as attached hereto to WSP USA Environment & Infrastructure, Inc. on behalf of the County for the contracts under RFQ 22-01; Continuing Contracts for As Needed Professional Services, RFQ 17-17 Professional Services, and RFP 18-68; CDBG-DR Environmental Consulting Services as specifically provided in the Contract Documents associated with RFQ No. 22-01, RFQ 17-17, and RFP 18-68.

Section 4. To the extent that there are typographical and/or administrative errors that do not change the tone, tenor, or concept of this Resolution, then this Resolution may be revised without subsequent approval by the Board of County Commissioners.

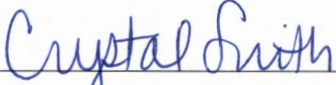
**PASSED AND ADOPTED** by the Board of County Commissioners of St. Johns County, Florida, this 21<sup>st</sup> day of March, 2023.

**BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS OF  
ST. JOHNS COUNTY, FLORIDA**

By:   
Christian Whitehurst, Chair

**ATTEST: Brandon Patty  
CLERK OF THE CIRCUIT COURT & COMPTROLLER**

**Rendition Date MAR 21 2023**

By:   
Deputy Clerk



CONSENT TO ASSIGNMENT  
Master Contract 22-PSA-WOO-15757  
Master Contract 17-MCC-AME-08046  
Master Contract 18-MCC-WOO-15757

This Consent to Assignment Agreement (Agreement) is entered into as of this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2023, by and between St. Johns County (County), a political subdivision of the State of Florida and **WSP USA Environment & Infrastructure, Inc.**, a company authorized to do business in the State of Florida, (Assignee). Capitalized terms used but not defined herein shall have the meanings ascribed to them in the Contract Documents under Master Contract 22-PSA-WOO-15757, dated March 15, 2022, Master Contract 17-MCC-AME-08046 dated March 10, 2017, and Master Contract 18-MCC-WOO-09667, dated October 2, 2018.

WHEREAS, Consultant and Assignee wish to transfer and assign to the Assignee all of the Consultant's rights and interests in and to, any obligations under Master Contract 22-PSA-WOO-15757, Continuing Contracts for As Needed Professional Services – Environmental Services, Master Contract 17-MCC-AME-08046; Professional Services, and Master Contract 18-MCC-WOO-09667; CDBG-DR Environmental Consulting Services including any and all current and active Task Orders currently being performed by Consultant; and the Assignee wishes to be the assignee and transferee of such rights, interests and obligations; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article 14 of Master Contract 22-PSA-WOO-15757, Master Contract 17-MCC-AME-08046 and 18-MCC-WOO-09667, the Consultant may not assign any of its rights, interests or obligations under the such agreement, directly or indirectly (by operation of law or otherwise), without the prior written approval of the County; and

WHEREAS, on January 25, 2023, Consultant provided its written request to the assignment of all of its rights, interests and obligations in Master Contract 22-PSA-WOO-15757, Master Contract 17-MCC-AME-08046, and Master Contract 18-MCC-WOO-09667 to the Assignee (*see* Exhibit A, attached hereto and incorporated herein); and

WHEREAS, pursuant to Article 14 of Master Contract 22-PSA-WOO-15757, Master Contract 17-MCC-AME-08046, and Master Contract 18-MCC-WOO-15757 the County approves assignment of the Consultant's rights, interests and obligations under such agreement, subject to the following terms and conditions.

NOW, THEREFORE, the parties hereto, intending to be legally bound, do hereby agree as follows:

1. Assignment and Assumption. The County hereby approves assignment of Master Contract 22-PSA-WOO-15757, Master Contract 17-MCC-AME-08046, and Master Contract 18-MCC-WOO-09667 to Assignee, who shall acquire all of the Consultant's rights, interests, obligations and duties as set forth in such agreements. By execution of this Agreement, Assignee hereby assumes and agrees to perform all obligations, duties, liabilities and commitments of the Consultant as provided in Master Contract 22-PSA-WOO-15757, Master Contract 17-MCC-AME-08046, and Master Contract 18-MCC-WOO-09667.
2. Incorporation of Terms and Conditions. Master Contract 22-PSA-WOO-15757, Master Contract 17-MCC-AME-08046, and Master Contract 18-MCC-WOO-09667 is hereby incorporated into and made part of this Agreement. With the exception to the assignment of rights, interests, obligations and duties as set forth herein, all terms, conditions and provision contained in Master Contract 22-PSA-WOO-15757, Master Contract 17-MCC-AME-08046, and Master Contract 18-MCC-WOO-09667 shall remain in full force and effect, or as otherwise amended.
3. Effectiveness. This Assignment Agreement shall be effective as of the date first set forth above.

4. Governing Law and Venue. This Agreement shall be governed by and construed in accordance with the laws of the State of Florida. Venue for any administrative or legal action arising under this Agreement shall be in St. Johns County, Florida.
5. Counterparts. This Agreement may be executed in one or more counterparts, including facsimile counterparts, each of which shall be deemed to be an original copy of this Assignment Agreement, and all of which, when taken together, shall be deemed to constitute one and the same agreement. Delivery of such counterparts by facsimile or electronic mail (in PDF or .tiff format) shall be deemed effective as manual delivery.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the County and Assignee have executed this Assignment Agreement as of the dates first set forth below.

**COUNTY:**

**ASSIGNEE:**

St. Johns County, FL  
County Name

WSP USA Environment & Infrastructure, Inc.  
Company Name

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature by County Representative

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature by Assignee Representative

Jaime T. Locklear  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name – County Representative

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name Assignee Representative

Assistant Director of Purchasing & Contracts  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Title – County Representative

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Title – Assignee Representative

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Signature

**LEGALLY SUFFICIENT:**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Deputy County Attorney

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date of Execution

**ATTEST:  
ST. JOHNS COUNTY, FL  
CLERK OF CIRCUIT COURT & COMPTROLLER**

\_\_\_\_\_  
Deputy Clerk

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

# AFFIDAVIT

I, Bradley J. Knight, state on Oath and Affirm:

1. I am the Secretary of WSP USA Environment & Infrastructure Inc. (f/k/a Wood Environment & Infrastructure Solutions, Inc.) (the "Corporation");
2. The Corporation was organized under the Laws of the State of Nevada as of June 1, 1994;
3. The Corporation was acquired by WSP Global Inc., a Montreal corporation, effective September 21, 2022;
4. The name change of the Corporation from Wood Environment & Infrastructure Solutions, Inc. to WSP USA Environment & Infrastructure Inc., was granted by Joint Written Consent of the Sole Shareholder and the Board of Directors of the Corporation, as of September 21, 2022;
5. That this is only a name change and the Federal Identification Number, 91-1641772, remains the same; and
6. That there is no change in the Invoice Payment Address, and the Corporation's contractual relationship remains unaffected by the name change.

The above are true statements to the best of my ability.

Date: January 17, 2023



WSP USA Environment & Infrastructure Inc.  
(f/k/a Wood Environment & Infrastructure  
Solutions, Inc.)

By: Secretary

SUBSCRIBED AND SWORN TO before me this 17<sup>th</sup> day of January 2023.



Rennee Y. McAllister  
Notary Public

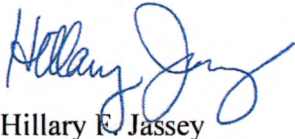
Notary Public for Georgia

My Commission Expires: \_\_\_\_\_ **Rennee Y. McAllister**  
**NOTARY PUBLIC**  
**Gwinnett County**  
**State of Georgia**  
**My Comm. Expires Sept. 30, 2023**

**WSP USA ENVIRONMENT & INFRASTRUCTURE INC.**  
**ASSISTANT SECRETARY’S CERTIFICATE**

I, Hillary F. Jassey, Assistant Secretary of WSP USA Environment & Infrastructure Inc. (the “Corporation”) do hereby certify on behalf of the Corporation and not in my individual capacity the following:

1. On June 1, 2022, John Wood Group PLC entered into a purchase and sale agreement with WSP Global Inc. to sell Wood Environment and Infrastructure Solutions, Inc.
2. On September 21, 2022, Wood Environment & Infrastructure Solutions, Inc. was acquired by WSP USA Inc.
3. On September 21, 2022, Wood Environment & Infrastructure Solutions, Inc., changed its name to WSP USA Environment & Infrastructure Inc.
4. The federal tax identification number (91-1641772) and Dun & Bradstreet number of WSP USA Environment & Infrastructure Inc. have not changed, nor has the organizational structure, operations or leadership been changed.



Hillary F. Jassey

Assistant Secretary

WSP USA Inc.

November 7, 2022



PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN  
ST. JOHNS COUNTY AND CONSULTANT

Professional Services Agreement No: 22-PSA-WOO-15757

## Table of Contents

ARTICLE I CONTRACT DOCUMENTS .....	3
1.1 The Contract Documents.....	3
ARTICLE II AGREEMENT TERM .....	3
ARTICLE III DEFINITIONS .....	3
3.1 Definitions.....	3
ARTICLE IV SERVICES.....	5
4.1 Scope of Services .....	5
ARTICLE V Schedule .....	5
ARTICLE VI COMPENSATION .....	6
6.1 General .....	6
6.2 Method of Payment.....	6
6.3 Withheld Payment .....	6
6.4 Final Payment .....	6
6.5 Availability of Funds .....	6
ARTICLE VII .....	7
OWNERSHIP OF WORK PRODUCT AND CONFIDENTIALITY.....	7
7.1 Ownership of Work Product .....	7
7.2 Confidentiality .....	7
ARTICLE VIII.....	7
AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE AND PERSONNEL.....	7
8.1 Authorized Representative .....	7
8.2 Personnel .....	7
ARTICLE IX SUBCONSULTANTS .....	7
9.1 Subconsultants .....	7
ARTICLE X CHANGES IN THE SERVICES .....	8
10.1 Changes in the Services .....	8
ARTICLE XI TERMINATION.....	8
11.1 Termination.....	8
ARTICLE XII WARRANTY, INDEMNITY, AND INFRINGEMENT .....	9
12.1 Warranty of Performance.....	9
12.2 Indemnity .....	9
12.3 Infringement.....	9

ARTICLE XIII INSURANCE .....	10
13.1 Consultant’s Insurance Requirements.....	10
13.2 Additional Insured Endorsements and Certificate Holder .....	10
13.3 Workers Compensation .....	10
13.4 Commercial General Liability.....	10
13.5 Automobile Liability .....	10
13.6 Professional Liability .....	11
13.7 Other Requirements .....	11
ARTICLE XIV GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS .....	11
14.1 Independent Consultant.....	11
14.2 Taxes .....	11
14.3 Publicity and Advertising.....	12
14.4 Examination of Consultant’s Records.....	12
14.5 Governing Law & Venue .....	12
14.6 Arbitration .....	12
14.7 Disputes.....	12
14.8 Assignment and Arrears .....	12
14.9 Severability .....	12
14.10 Section Headings.....	13
14.11 Disclaimer of Third-Party Beneficiaries .....	13
14.12 No Waiver; Course of Dealing.....	13
14.13 No Waiver of Sovereign Immunity .....	13
14.14 Conflict of Interest .....	13
14.15 Execution in Counterparts.....	13
14.16 Entire Agreement .....	13
14.17 Modifications, Amendments, Waivers and Extensions .....	14
14.18 Survival .....	14
14.19 Convicted and Discriminatory Vendor Lists.....	14
14.20 Scrutinized Companies Lists.....	14
14.21 Employment Eligibility and Mandatory Use of E-Verify.....	14
14.22 Nondiscrimination.....	15
14.23 Drug Free Workplace.....	15
14.24 Public Records .....	15
14.25 Enforcement Costs .....	16
14.26 Contingency Fee.....	16
14.27 Written Notice.....	16
14.28 Non-Exclusive Right.....	16
14.29 Truth-In-Negotiation Representation .....	16



This Professional Services Agreement (hereafter "Agreement") is made this 15<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2022 (the "Effective Date") by and between ST. JOHNS COUNTY ("County"), a political subdivision of the State of Florida, whose principal offices are located at 500 San Sebastian View, St. Augustine, FL 32084; and **WOOD ENVIRONMENT & INFRASTRUCTURE SOLUTIONS, INC** ("Consultant"), a company authorized to do business in the State of Florida, with its corporate offices located at: 1105 Lakewood Parkway, Suite 300, Alpharetta GA, 30009, and project offices located at: 6256 Greenland Road, Jacksonville, FL 32258, Phone: (904) 396-5173, and E-mail: [rebecca.vanderbeck@woodpic.com](mailto:rebecca.vanderbeck@woodpic.com), for **RFQ NO: 22-01; CONTINUING CONTRACTS FOR AS NEEDED PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**, hereinafter referred to as the "Project".

In consideration of the mutual promises and covenants contained herein, the parties hereby agree as follows:

## ARTICLE I CONTRACT DOCUMENTS

### 1.1 The Contract Documents

1.1.1 The Contract Documents consist of the following documents incorporated herein by reference:

- a) Professional Services Agreement
- b) Request for Qualifications No. 22-01 and all issued Addenda (Exhibit A)
- c) Consultant's Rate Sheet accepted by the County (Exhibit B)
- d) Scope of Work/Services
- e) Task Orders, Change Orders and Amendments to this Agreement signed by the County
- f) Insurance furnished by Consultant meeting the requirements of Article XII
- g) Exhibit C – FEMA Required Contract Clauses
- h) Exhibit D – CDBG/CDBG-DR Required Contract Clauses
- i) Exhibit E – ARPA Required Contract Clauses

1.1.2 Documents not enumerated above are not Contract Documents and do not form part of this Agreement. In interpreting the Agreement and resolving any inconsistencies or ambiguities, the main body of this Agreement takes precedence over any of the Exhibits provided above unless expressly stated to the contrary.

## ARTICLE II AGREEMENT TERM

This Agreement shall become effective upon the date of execution by all parties and shall be in effect for a Contract Term of five (5) calendar years (Contract Term). Consultant shall perform the Services within the time periods specified in each Task Order.

## ARTICLE III DEFINITIONS

### 3.1 Definitions

When the following terms appear in the Contract Documents, they shall have the following meaning:

3.1.1 Addendum (Addenda): A document issued by the County during the bidding period which modifies, supersedes or supplements the Contract Documents.

3.1.2 Applicable Laws: All local, state, and federal laws, statutes, codes, ordinances, rules and regulations in effect at the time Services are performed under this Agreement.

3.1.3 Amendment: A written addition or modification of, or a waiver of a right or obligation under the terms of the Agreement executed by the County and issued after execution of the Agreement.

3.1.4 Claim: Any claim, liability, loss, demand, demand for arbitration, damage, lien, cause of action of any kind, obligation, responsibility, cost, expense, royalty, fee, assessment, penalty, fine, judgment, interest or award, pending or threatened, whether arising by law, contract, tort, voluntary settlement or otherwise.

3.1.5 Change Order: A written order to Consultant executed by the County, issued after execution of this Agreement, authorizing and directing a change to a Task Order or an adjustment to the time or compensation of a Task Order, or any combination thereof.

3.1.5 Compensation Method:

3.1.5.1 Lump Sum. Compensation may be determined as a lump sum amount. The lump sum amount shall constitute full payment for satisfactory performance of the Services including all direct and indirect labor, personnel related costs, taxes, expenses, costs, fees, overhead and profit, services of Subconsultants and/or subcontractors, and any other expense or cost of whatever nature incurred by Consultant as may be required and/or necessary to complete the Services and agreed to in writing by both parties to this Agreement.

3.1.5.2 Hourly Rate. Compensation may be determined as a Not-To-Exceed (NTE) amount. It is mutually understood and agreed that such compensation for Services satisfactorily performed will be made on the following hourly rate basis:

3.1.5.2(A) Actual Hours. Actual hours necessary, required, and expended by the Consultant's and/or Subconsultant's professional and technical personnel, shall be multiplied by the applicable hourly rates for each classification or position as set forth in Exhibit B (Consultant's Rate Sheet). The hourly rates shall constitute full payment for satisfactory performance of the Services including but not limited to all payroll costs and taxes, insurances, fees, overhead and profit, and any and all other costs or expenses of whatever nature incurred by Consultant except for Expenses approved in writing by the County pursuant to paragraph 3.1.6.2(B) below.

3.1.5.2(B) Reimbursable Expenses. In addition to the hourly rates, the Consultant shall also be reimbursed for travel and travel-related expenses, or other direct non-salary expenses directly attributable to the Services ("Expenses") provided such Expenses incurred by Consultant are approved in writing, in advance. Unless otherwise mutually agreed in writing in advance, any and all such Expenses shall comply with Section 112.061, Florida Statutes. The County shall not be liable for any such Expenses that have not been approved in writing in advance by the County. All requests for payment of such Expenses shall include copies of paid receipts, invoices, or other documentation acceptable the County. Consultant acknowledges and agrees that failure to furnish the required documentation may result in the County's denying all or part of the Expenses for which reimbursement is sought. Reimbursable Subconsultant expenses must also comply with the requirements of this section.

3.1.6 Consumer Price Index (CPI): The Consumer Price Index for All Urban Consumers (CPI-U) for Tampa-St. Petersburg-Clearwater, All Items (1982-84=100), not seasonally adjusted, as promulgated by the Bureau of Legal Statistics of the U.S. Department of Labor, as amended or replaced by the agency or, if no such index shall be published, such similar index reasonably designated by the County. Amounts subject to adjustment shall be adjusted annually (increased or decreased, as applicable) by the lesser of (a) four (4%) percent, or (b) the percentage change in CPI as compared to the prior year period.

3.1.7 FEMA: The Federal Emergency Management Agency, an agency of the United States Department of Homeland Security.

3.1.8 Project: The total undertaking to be accomplished for the County by engineers, contractors, and others, including planning, study, design, construction, testing, commissioning, and start-up, and of which the Services to be performed by Consultant are a part.

3.1.9 County Representative: The County employee assigned to the Project, or any part thereof, to observe the Services and perform certain other obligations of the County.

3.1.11 Services: The work described in Exhibit A or a subsequently issued Task Order or Change Order including engineering services, architectural services and other professional services as applicable for the Project and procured under this Agreement.

3.1.10 Subconsultant: Any entity or individual engaged by Consultant to provide Services to the County for which Consultant is contractually obligated, responsible, and liable to provide and perform under this Agreement. The term "Subconsultant" shall include all subcontractors.

3.1.11 Task Order: A separate written order to Consultant executed by the County, issued after execution of this Agreement, authorizing Consultant to commence Services. Task Orders shall document the scope, price, payment schedule, performance schedule, and deliverables to be completed under the terms of this Agreement.

## **ARTICLE IV SERVICES**

### **4.1 Scope of Services**

4.1.1 Consultant shall provide all services as set forth in each Task Order, including all necessary, incidental, and related activities required for full and complete performance of this Agreement (the "Services").

4.1.2 Services provided by the Consultant shall be under the general direction of the St. Johns County Department requesting Services, or the St. Johns County Purchasing Division, who shall act as the County's representative during the performance of Services under this Agreement.

4.1.3 The Consultant shall provide and perform all Services pursuant to this Agreement in accordance with generally accepted standards of professional practice and in accordance with all Applicable Laws and the requirements of any applicable grant agreements.

4.1.4 The Consultant shall be responsible for the professional quality, technical adequacy and accuracy, timely completion, and the coordination of all data, studies, reports, memoranda, other documents and other services, and materials performed, provided, or furnished by the Consultant. The Consultant shall, without additional compensation, correct or revise any errors, omissions, or other deficiencies in such data, studies, and other services, and materials resulting from the negligent acts, errors, omissions, or intentional misconduct of the Consultant.

4.1.5 Review, approval, or acceptance by the County of data, studies, reports, memoranda, and incidental professional services, and materials furnished by the Consultant under this Agreement shall not relieve the Consultant of responsibility for the adequacy, completeness, and accuracy of its Services and materials. Neither the County's review, approval, or acceptance of, nor payment for, any part of the Consultant's Services, and materials shall be construed to operate as a waiver of any of the County's rights under this Agreement, or any cause of action it may have arising out of the performance of this Agreement.

### **4.2 Task Orders**

4.2.1 The Consultant shall submit a cost proposal and scope for each Project, in the format, as requested by the County. The Consultant shall not perform any services under this Agreement until a Task Order for such services has been executed by the Consultant's authorized representative and the County Administrator, or his authorized designee, in accordance with County Purchasing Policy. All Task Orders under this Agreement shall be issued on a form provided by the County. The task order shall set forth a description and summary of the agreed services to be performed, the total compensation for satisfactory completion of the work to be performed, and the estimated time for completion of the services. Any modification to an executed Task Order shall be in writing and shall be executed by the County Administrator or his authorized designee.

4.2.2 Should Consultant have any questions concerning interpretation or clarification of a Task Order or the Contract Documents, Consultant shall immediately submit to the Project Manager in writing a request for clarification that clearly and concisely sets forth the issues for which such request is sought. The County will render its determination concerning such interpretation or clarification, which determination shall be considered final and conclusive unless Consultant files a written protest pursuant to Paragraph 13.7 titled "Disputes". Consultant's protest shall state clearly and in detail the basis thereof. The County will consider Consultant's protest and render its decision thereon within twenty-one (21) calendar days. If Consultant does not agree with the County's decision, Consultant shall immediately deliver written notice to that effect to the County.

## **ARTICLE V SCHEDULE**

5.1 Consultant shall commence the Services and substantially complete all Services as described in each individual Task Order.

5.2 If the Services of an individual Task Order are scheduled to complete after the expiration of this Agreement, Consultant agrees to continue to complete such Task Order Services upon the same terms and conditions as contained in this Agreement. Consultant shall be compensated for such Services at the rate in effect when the Task Order was issued by the County.

## ARTICLE VI COMPENSATION

### 6.1 General

The County agrees to pay and Consultant agrees to accept for Services rendered pursuant to this Agreement, amounts determined by a Compensation Method defined in Section 3.1.6 above. Payments made to Consultant pursuant to this Agreement shall be the sole and complete compensation to which Consultant is entitled.

### 6.2 Method of Payment

6.2.1 Compensation for each Task Order shall be based on the method of compensation as stated in each Task Order. Compensation for all Task Orders issued under this Agreement shall either be on a lump sum basis and/or a Not-To-Exceed amount based on the hourly rates (including reimbursable Expenses if applicable), as set forth in Exhibit B.

6.2.1.1 For lump sum items, each Task Order shall include a mutually agreed breakdown of the various elements of the Services comprising the lump sum items for the purpose of arriving at agreement on the basis for progress payments. Consultant shall submit invoices only after satisfactory completion and County approval of any Services, based on such mutually agreed lump sum breakdown.

6.2.1.2 For hourly rate-based items, Consultant shall be entitled to payment of compensation for Services satisfactorily performed based on the hourly rates set forth in Exhibit B subject to the NTE compensation amount identified therein. In no event shall Consultant be reimbursed in excess of the total NTE amount, unless the NTE amount has been modified in writing by a fully executed Change Order or Amendment to increase the specified amount.

6.2.2 It is expressly understood that Consultant is not entitled to the amount of compensation set forth in any given Task Order. Rather, Consultant's compensation is based upon Consultant's satisfactory completion of all Services and delivery of all Work Product and deliverables identified in each Task Order and the Contract Documents. No payment by the County shall be interpreted to constitute approval or acceptance of any Services, nor shall it be considered a waiver by Consultant of any of the terms of this Agreement.

6.2.3 On or before the tenth (10th) day of each calendar month, Consultant shall submit monthly invoices to the County for services satisfactorily performed in the preceding month, along with such supporting documentation as the County may reasonably require. The County may prescribe the format of such invoice. In the event Consultant's supporting documentation is not adequate for the County to verify Consultant's invoice, the County will request additional documentation or information and the timeframe for payment will be extended accordingly. Payment by the County shall be made in compliance with the provisions of the Local Government Prompt Payment Act (Section 218.70, Florida Statutes, et seq.).

### 6.3 Withheld Payment

The County may decline to make payment, may withhold funds otherwise payable and, if necessary, may demand the return of some or all of the amounts previously paid to Consultant for any costs or expenses that the County incurs or reasonably expects to incur as a result of Consultant's failure to comply with the Contract Documents, this Agreement or as a result of Consultant's failure to pay Subconsultants.

### 6.4 Final Payment

Before being eligible for final payment of any amounts due, the Consultant shall deliver to the County all Work Product (as defined in Paragraph 7.1 below) prepared by and for the County under this Agreement. The Consultant shall clearly state "Final Invoice" on the Consultant's final/last billing to the County. This shall constitute Consultant's certification that all Services have been properly performed and all charges, costs and Expenses have been invoiced to the County. Any other charges, costs or Expenses not properly included on this Final Invoice are waived by Consultant.

### 6.5 Availability of Funds

The County's obligations under this Agreement are subject to the availability of lawfully appropriated County funds. While the County will make all reasonable efforts, in order to provide funds needed to perform under this Agreement, the County makes no express commitment to provide such funds in any given County Fiscal Year. Moreover, it is expressly noted that the Consultant cannot demand that the County provide any such funds in any given County Fiscal Year.

**ARTICLE VII  
OWNERSHIP OF WORK PRODUCT AND CONFIDENTIALITY**

**7.1 Ownership of Work Product**

All concepts, products, processes (patentable or otherwise) and copyrightable material (including but not limited to documents, specifications, calculations, maps, sketches, notes, reports, data, models, samples, drawings, designs, and electronic software), first developed, produced or reduced to practice by Consultant or Subconsultant, or purchased under this Agreement, or at the County's expense ("Work Product"), shall be and remains the County's property upon creation. At the County's request, Consultant shall provide the County with copies of supporting computations, analyses, sketches, or similar items pertaining to the Consultant's Work Product.

The Consultant may not reuse Work Product developed by Consultant for the County without the express written permission of the County. The County may, at its option, reproduce and reuse Work Product (in whole or in part) and Consultant agrees to such reuse in accordance with this provision. Any plans which the Consultant provides under this Agreement shall contain a statement that they are subject to reuse in accordance with the provisions of Section 287.055(10), Florida Statutes.

All covenants, agreements, representations and warranties made herein, or otherwise made in writing by any party pursuant hereto, including but not limited to, any representations made herein relating to disclosure or ownership of documents, shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby.

**7.2 Confidentiality**

Subject to Chapter 119, Florida Statutes (Public Records Law), Consultant shall keep all information not in the public domain or not previously known, and all information and data obtained, developed, or supplied by the County, or at its expense, confidential. Such information shall not be disclosed to any other party, directly or indirectly, without the County's prior written consent, unless required by a lawful order.

**ARTICLE VIII  
AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE AND PERSONNEL**

**8.1 Authorized Representative**

Prior to commencing Services, Consultant shall designate in writing a competent, authorized representative(s) acceptable to the County to represent and act for Consultant ("Authorized Representative"). Such Authorized Representative shall be authorized to receive and accept any and all communications from the County. All communications given to the Authorized Representative shall be binding upon Consultant. An Authorized Representative may be added, removed or changed upon prior written notice given in the manner provided in this Agreement.

**8.2 Personnel**

8.2.1 The Consultant represents that it has, or shall secure at its own expense, all necessary personnel required to perform the Services as described in the Contract Documents. It is expressly understood that such personnel shall not be employees of, or have any contractual relationship with, the County. All of the Services required hereunder shall be performed by the Consultant, or under its supervision.

8.2.2 In the event Consultant wishes to substitute personnel for the key personnel identified in Consultant's proposal and selection presentation, the Consultant shall notify the County in writing and request written approval for the substitution at least ten (10) business days prior to effecting such substitution.

**ARTICLE IX SUBCONSULTANTS**

**9.1 Subconsultants**

9.1.1 Consultant may obtain the assistance of other design professionals ("Subconsultants") by subcontract for the performance of portion of these Services, provided that any such Subconsultant shall perform its services to the standards set forth herein for Consultant's Services, and that Consultant obtains written approval of Subconsultant(s) from the County. The Consultant is encouraged to seek minority and women business enterprises for participation in

subcontracting opportunities. The County hereby approves those Subconsultants specifically named by Consultant in Consultant's proposal.

9.1.2 The County reserves the right to disqualify any Subconsultant based upon unsatisfactory performance. If a Subconsultant fails to satisfactorily perform in accordance with the Contract Documents, and it is necessary to replace the Subconsultant to complete the Services in a timely fashion, the Consultant shall promptly do so, subject to approval by the County.

9.1.3 The use of any such Subconsultant shall not relieve the Consultant from any liability or responsibility assumed under this Agreement.

## **ARTICLE X CHANGES IN THE SERVICES**

### **10.1 Changes in the Services**

10.1.1 The County reserves the right to make changes to the Services, including alterations, reductions therein or additions thereto. Upon receipt by the Consultant of the County's notification of a contemplated change, the Consultant shall: (1) if requested by the County, provide an estimate for the increase or decrease in cost due to the contemplated change; (2) notify the County of any estimated change in the completion date; and (3) advise the County in writing if the contemplated change shall effect the Consultant's ability to meet the completion dates or schedules of this Agreement. If the County instructs in writing, the Consultant shall suspend work on that portion of the Project, pending the County's decision to proceed with the change. If the County elects to make the change, the County shall issue a Task Order or Change Order as provided in Section 4.2. The Consultant shall not commence work on any such change until such Task Order or Change Order has been issued and signed by both parties.

10.1.2 Consultant's written acceptance of a Task Order or Change Order shall constitute a final and binding contract to the provisions thereof and a waiver of all claims in connection therewith, whether direct, indirect, or consequential in nature.

## **ARTICLE XI TERMINATION**

### **11.1 TERMINATION**

11.1.1 The County may terminate this Agreement, in whole or in part, for its convenience upon thirty (30) calendar days written notice to the Consultant. In such event, Consultant will be entitled to compensation for Services previously authorized and satisfactorily performed up through the date of termination identified in the County's notice. Consultant shall not be entitled to compensation or profit for Services not performed.

11.1.2 Consultant may terminate this Agreement for any reason upon sixty (60) calendar days written notice, provided that any outstanding authorized Services are completed by Consultant. Consultant further agrees to cooperate and provide assistance to the County upon request in order to complete any Service or Project. In such event, the County shall compensate Consultant at its hourly rates set forth in Exhibit B for Services provided after termination.

11.1.3 The County may terminate this Agreement, in whole or in part, for cause. In the event of a termination by the County for cause, Consultant shall have fourteen (14) calendar days from receipt of notice to remedy deficiencies identified in said notice. If Consultant fails to remedy such deficiencies to the satisfaction of the County within the stated time period, the County may take over and prosecute the Services to completion. In such case, Consultant shall be liable to the County for reasonable additional costs incurred by the County in completing the Services.

11.1.4 Upon receipt of a notice of termination, except as otherwise directed by the County in writing, the Consultant shall:

- (1) Stop Services work on the date and to the extent specified in the notice of termination;
- (2) Terminate and settle all orders and subcontracts relating to the performance of the terminated Services;
- (3) Transfer all Work Product, including work in process, and any other materials related to the terminated Services to the County; and
- (4) Continue and complete all parts of the Services that have not been terminated.

11.1.5 In the event Consultant changes names, merges with another company, becomes a subsidiary, or makes any other substantial change in structure or in principals, the County reserves the right to terminate this Agreement subject

to the terms described above.

11.1.6 The rights and remedies of the County provided in this Section 11.1 are in addition to any other rights and remedies provided by law or under this Agreement.

## **ARTICLE XII WARRANTY, INDEMNITY, AND INFRINGEMENT**

### **12.1 Warranty of Performance**

12.1.1 The Consultant hereby represents and warrants that it is fully experienced and properly qualified, licensed, and financed to perform the Services under this Agreement and that it shall continue to maintain all licenses and approvals required to conduct its business and that it shall conduct its business activities in a reputable manner at all times.

12.1.2 Consultant represents and warrants that it possesses the knowledge, skill, experience, and financial capability required to perform and provide all required and optional Services under this Agreement, and that each person and entity that will provide Services is duly qualified to perform such services by all appropriate governmental authorities, where required, and is sufficiently experienced and skilled in the area(s) for which such person or entity will render such Services. Consultant represents and warrants that the Services shall be performed in a skillful and respectful manner, and that the quality of all such services shall equal or exceed prevailing industry standards for the provision of such services.

12.1.3 The Consultant represents that it has, or shall secure at its own expense, all necessary personnel required to perform the services as noted in the Contract Documents. It is expressly understood that such personnel shall not be employees of, or have any contractual relationship with, the County. All of the services required hereunder shall be performed by the Consultant, or under its supervision. All personnel engaged in performing the services shall be fully qualified and, if required, authorized or permitted under federal, state and local law to perform such services.

### **12.2 Indemnity**

12.2.1 Consultant shall indemnify and hold harmless the County and its officers and employees ("Indemnified Party"), from liabilities, damages, losses and costs, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorney's fees, to the extent caused by the negligence, recklessness, or intentionally wrongful conduct of Consultant or other persons employed or utilized by Consultant in the performance of this Agreement.

12.2.2 To the extent permitted by, and in accordance with Section 725.08 of the Florida Statutes, Consultant further agrees that "damages, losses and costs", includes fines, citations, court judgments, insurance claims, restoration costs or other liability, to the extent caused by the negligence, recklessness, or intentionally wrongful conduct of Consultant and persons employed or utilized by Consultant in the performance of this Agreement.

12.2.3 To the extent permitted by, and in accordance with Section 725.08 of the Florida Statutes, for purposes of indemnity, the "persons employed or utilized by Contractor" shall be construed to include, but not be limited to, Consultant, its staff, employees, subconsultants, all deliverers, suppliers, furnishers of materials or services or anyone acting for, on behalf of, or at the request of Consultant.

12.2.4 This indemnification will not be valid in the instance where the loss is caused by the gross negligence, or willful, wanton or intentional misconduct of any Indemnified Party.

12.2.5 If any provision(s), or portion(s) of a provision(s) of this Section, or the application thereof to any person or circumstance shall, to any extent, be held to be invalid, illegal or unenforceable for any reason whatsoever, the validity, legality and enforceability of the remaining provision(s), or part of the provision(s), shall not in any way be affected or impaired thereby; and shall be interpreted to the fullest extent possible to be enforceable and to give effect to the intent manifested by the provision(s), or portion(s) thereof, held invalid, illegal or unenforceable.

### **12.3 Infringement**

Consultant shall not infringe upon any patents, trademarks or copyrights ("Intellectual Property") in performance of the Services. In the event that Consultant is alleged to have infringed upon such Intellectual Property, in addition to Consultant's obligations under the Indemnity provisions in Section 12.2 above, Consultant shall, at the sole discretion of County and at Consultant's sole expense: (i) procure for County the right to continue using the infringing subject matter; (ii) replace or modify the infringing subject matter so that it becomes non-infringing but still complies with the

requirements of the Contract; or (iii) reimburse County for all payments made to Consultant relating to or impacted by the infringing material and all costs incurred by County resulting from such infringement.

## **ARTICLE XIII INSURANCE**

### **13.1 Consultant's Insurance Requirements**

13.1.1 Consultant shall, at its sole expense, obtain and maintain the minimum insurance coverages stated herein. All insurance policies shall be satisfactory to the County and be issued by companies authorized and duly licensed to transact business in the State of Florida. Consultant shall furnish proof of insurance to the County prior to performance of Services. No Services shall commence until Consultant has obtained all insurance coverages required under this section. The County will not make any payment to Consultant until Consultant has complied with the requirements of this Article XIII. Certificates of insurance shall clearly indicate Consultant has obtained insurance of the type, amount, and classification as required by this Agreement. Required insurance coverage shall be maintained in force, including coverage for Additional Insureds, for the duration of the Agreement and until all performance required by Consultant has been completed, as determined by the County. Consultant shall maintain insurance coverage against Claims relating to any act or omission by Consultant, its agents, representatives, employees, or Subconsultants in connection with this Agreement.

13.1.2 No less than ten (10) days written notice shall be provided to the County prior to cancellation, non-renewal or any material change of required insurance policies. Yearly renewal certificates shall be provided to the County within thirty (30) days of expiration of the current policy.

13.1.3 The types and amounts of insurance required under this Agreement do not in any way limit the liability of Consultant including under any warranty or indemnity provision of this Agreement or any other obligation whatsoever Consultant may have to the County or others. Nothing in this Agreement limits Consultant to the minimum required insurance coverages found in this Article XIII.

### **13.2 Additional Insured Endorsements and Certificate Holder**

The term "Additional Insured", as used in this Agreement, shall mean St. John's County, its elected officials, officers, employees, agents and representatives. Certificates of insurance shall specifically name each Additional Insured for all policies of insurance except Workers' Compensation. A copy of the endorsement showing the required coverages must accompany the certificate of insurance.

Certificate Holder Address:      St. Johns County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida  
500 San Sebastian View  
St. Augustine, FL 32084  
Attn: Purchasing Division

### **13.3 Workers Compensation**

Consultant shall procure and maintain during the life of this Agreement, adequate Workers' Compensation Insurance in at least such amounts as is required by law for all of its employees per Chapter 440, FS. In claims against any person or entity indemnified under this Paragraph by an employee of the Consultant, a Subconsultant, any one directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this Paragraph shall not be limited by a limitation on amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Consultant or a Subconsultant under workers' compensation acts, disability benefits acts or other employee benefit acts.

### **13.4 Commercial General Liability**

Consultant shall procure and maintain during the life of this Agreement, Comprehensive General Liability Insurance with minimum limits of \$1,000,000 per occurrence, \$2,000,000 aggregate, including bodily injury (including wrongful death), property damage, products, personal & advertising injury, and completed operations. This insurance must provide coverage for all Claims that may arise from the services and/or operations completed under this Agreement, whether such services or operations are by Consultant or anyone directly or indirectly employed by them. Such insurance(s) shall also be primary and non-contributory with regard to insurance carried by the Additional Insureds.

### **13.5 Automobile Liability**

Consultant shall procure and maintain during the life of this Agreement, Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance



with minimum limits of \$2,000,000 combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage liability and insuring liability arising out of or in any way related directly or indirectly to the ownership, maintenance or use of any owned, non-owned or rented/hired automobiles.

### **13.6 Professional Liability**

13.6.1 Consultant shall procure and maintain, during the life of this Agreement, Professional Liability or Errors and Omissions Insurance with minimum limits of \$1,000,000 with 10-year tail coverage starting upon completion of all Services, as determined by the County. Consultant's professional liability policy should not have an exclusion for environmental compliance management or construction management professionals.

13.6.2 In the event that Consultant employs professional engineering or land surveyor services for performing field engineering or preparing design calculations, plans, and specifications, Consultant shall require the retained engineers and land surveyors to carry professional liability insurance with limits not less than \$1,000,000 each claim with respect to negligent acts, errors, or omissions in connection with professional services to be provided under this Contract.

### **13.7 Other Requirements**

13.7.1 The required insurance limits identified in Sections 13.4 and 13.5, above may be satisfied by a combination of a primary policy and/or Umbrella or Excess Liability Insurance policy. Consultant shall require each lower-tier subconsultant to comply with all insurance requirements appropriate for its scope of Services, and any deficiency shall not relieve Consultant of its responsibility herein. Upon written request, Consultant shall provide County with copies of lower-tier subconsultant certificates of insurance.

13.7.2 Providing and maintaining adequate insurance coverage is a material obligation of Consultant. County has no obligation or duty to advise Consultant of any non-compliance with the insurance requirements contained in this Section. If Consultant fails to obtain and maintain all of the insurance coverages required herein, Consultant shall indemnify and hold harmless the Additional Insureds from and against any and all Claims that would have been covered by such insurance had Consultant complied with its obligations herein.

13.7.3 County reserves the right to adjust the above minimum insurance requirements or require additional insurance coverages to address other insurable hazards.

## **ARTICLE XIV GENERAL CONSIDERATIONS**

### **14.1 Independent Consultant**

Consultant shall act as an independent consultant and not as an employee, agent or servant of the County in performing all Services and activities under this Agreement. Consultant shall at all times and in all places maintain complete control over its employees and all of its Subconsultants. Nothing contained in this Agreement shall create any contractual relationship between any such Subconsultant and the County. Consultant shall perform all Services in accordance with the requirements of this Agreement and in accordance with its own means and methods subject to compliance with this Agreement. The Consultant does not have the power or authority to bind the County in any promise, agreement or representation other than specifically provided for in this Agreement.

### **14.2 Taxes**

14.2.1 Consultant shall pay and be solely responsible for any and all taxes, levies, duties and assessments of every nature which may be applicable to any Services performed under this Agreement, including, without limitation, any tax that Consultant is required to deduct or withhold from any amount payable under this Agreement and shall make all payroll deductions and withholdings required by law. Consultant herein indemnifies and holds the County harmless from any liability on account of any and all such taxes, levies, duties and assessments. The indemnity provision of this Paragraph 14.2 shall survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement. Consultant may not use County's tax-exempt status unless specifically authorized in writing in advance.

14.2.2 Foreign Entity Tax Withholding. Amounts due to certain foreign persons or entities may be subject to backup withholding taxes under federal law. If Consultant is a foreign person or entity that is required to complete Internal Revenue Service ("IRS") Form W-8ECI, Consultant shall provide County a copy of Consultant's current Form W-8ECI prior to issuance of any invoice or payment under this Agreement. If Consultant fails to timely provide a completed, current Form W-8ECI, County will withhold all backup withholding taxes from the amounts due Consultant, remit such sums to the IRS, and pay Consultant only the remainder. County makes no representation regarding the tax treatment

of amounts due to Consultant, and Consultant releases and holds County harmless from any claims or damages in any way relating to or arising from any tax withholding by County pursuant to this section.

### **14.3 Publicity and Advertising**

14.3.1 Consultant shall not make any announcement or release any information or publish any photographs concerning this Agreement, or the Services or any part thereof, to any member of the public, press or any official body, unless prior written consent is obtained from the County.

14.3.2 Use of the County Seal or County Logo is strictly prohibited. In accordance with, County Ordinance 92-2 and County Administrative Policy 101.3, Consultant may not manufacture, use, display, or otherwise use any facsimile or reproduction of the County Seal or Logo without express written approval of the Board of County Commissioners of St. Johns County, Florida.

### **14.4 Examination of Consultant's Records**

The County or its authorized representative shall, for a minimum of five (5) years after expiration or termination of this Agreement (or until resolution of any audit findings, whichever is longer), have access to, and the right to examine any directly pertinent books, documents, papers and records of Consultant involving transactions relating to this Agreement, and to make copies, excerpts and transcriptions thereof. If any such examination reveals that Consultant has overstated any component price, Task Order, Change Order, Claim, or any other County payment obligation arising out of this Agreement, then Consultant shall, at the election of the County, either immediately reimburse to the County or offset against payments otherwise due Consultant, the overstated amount plus interest. The foregoing remedy shall be in addition to any other rights or remedies the County may have.

### **14.5 Governing Law & Venue**

This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Florida. Venue for any administrative and/or legal action arising under the Agreement shall be St. Johns County, Florida.

### **14.6 Arbitration**

The County shall not be obligated to arbitrate or permit any arbitration binding on the County under any of the Contract Documents or in connection with this Agreement in any manner whatsoever.

### **14.7 Disputes**

If any dispute between the County and Consultant under this Agreement arises over whether any work requested by the County is within the scope of the contracted Services and such dispute cannot be resolved by good faith negotiation between the Authorized Representatives of each party, such dispute shall be promptly referred to County's Assistant Director of Purchasing for resolution. The County's Assistant Director of Purchasing shall render a written decision on any such referred claim or dispute, whose decision shall be final and binding on the Parties. During the pendency of any dispute, Consultant shall promptly perform the disputed Services.

### **14.8 Assignment and Arrears**

14.8.1 Neither the County nor the Consultant shall assign, transfer, or encumber its interest in this Agreement without the written consent of the other Party. Any assignment, transfer, encumbrance or subcontract in violation of this section shall be void and ineffective, constitute a breach of this Agreement, and permit the non-assigning Party to immediately terminate this Agreement, in addition to any other remedies available to the non-assigning Party at law or in equity. County reserves the right to condition its approval of any assignment, transfer, encumbrance, or subcontract upon further due diligence and an additional fee paid to the County to reasonably compensate it for the performance of any such due diligence.

14.8.2 The Consultant shall not pledge the County's credit, or make it a guarantor of payment, or surety for any contract, debt, obligation, judgment, lien, or any form of indebtedness. The Consultant further warrants and represents that it has no obligation or indebtedness that would impair its ability to fulfill the terms of this Agreement.

### **14.9 Severability**

If a court deems any provision of the Agreement void, invalid or unenforceable, that provision shall be enforced only to the extent that it is not in violation of law or is not otherwise unenforceable and all other provisions shall remain in full force and effect.

#### **14.10 Section Headings**

The heading preceding the articles and sections herein are solely for convenience of reference and shall not constitute a part of this Agreement, or affect its meaning, construction or effect.

#### **14.11 Disclaimer of Third-Party Beneficiaries**

Both the County and the Consultant explicitly agree, and this Agreement explicitly states that no third-party beneficiary status or interest is conferred to, or inferred to, any other person or entity.

#### **14.12 No Waiver; Course of Dealing**

The delay or failure by the County to exercise or enforce any of its rights or remedies under this Agreement shall not constitute or be deemed a waiver of the County's right thereafter to enforce those rights or remedies, nor shall any single or partial exercise of any such right or remedy preclude any other or further exercise thereof or the exercise of any other right or remedy. The conduct of the parties to this Agreement after the Effective Date shall not be deemed a waiver or modification of this Agreement. In any action brought by either party for the enforcement of the obligations of the other party, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover reasonable attorney's fees.

#### **14.13 No Waiver of Sovereign Immunity**

Nothing herein is intended to serve as a waiver of sovereign immunity by any agency or political subdivision to which sovereign immunity may be applicable or of any rights or limits to liability existing under Section 768.28, Florida Statutes. This section shall survive the termination of all performance and obligations under this Agreement and shall be fully binding until such time as any proceeding brought on account of this Agreement is barred by any applicable statute of limitations.

#### **14.14 Conflict of Interest**

The Consultant represents that it presently has no interest and shall acquire no interest, either directly or indirectly, which would conflict in any manner with the performance of services required hereunder. The Consultant further represents that no person having any interest shall be employed for said performance.

The Consultant shall promptly notify the County in writing by certified mail of all potential conflicts of interest for any prospective business association, interest or other circumstance, which may influence or appear to influence the Consultant's judgment or quality of services being provided hereunder. Such written notification shall identify the prospective business association, interest or circumstance, the nature of work that the Consultant may undertake and request an opinion of the County, whether such association, interest, or circumstance constitutes a conflict of interest if entered into by the Consultant.

The County agrees to notify the Consultant of its opinion by certified mail within 30 days of receipt of notification by the Consultant. If, in the opinion of the County, the prospective business association, interest or circumstance would not constitute a conflict of interest by the Consultant, the County shall so state in the notification and the Consultant shall, at his/her option enter into said association, interest or circumstance and it shall be deemed not in conflict of interest with respect to services provided to the County by the Consultant under the terms of this Agreement.

#### **14.15 Execution in Counterparts**

This Agreement may be executed in counterparts, each of which shall be an original document, and all of which together shall constitute a single instrument. The parties may deliver executed counterparts by e-mail transmission, which shall be binding. In the event this Agreement is executed through a County-approved electronic signature or online digital signature service (such as DocuSign), such execution shall be valid, effective and binding upon the party so executing. Execution and delivery of an executed counterpart of this Agreement and/or a signature page of this Agreement by electronic image scan transmission (such as a "pdf" file) or through a County approved electronic signature service will be valid and effective as delivery of a manually executed counterpart of this Agreement.

#### **14.16 Entire Agreement**

This Agreement, together with the Contract Documents for the Services, constitutes the entire Agreement between County and Consultant relating to the subject matter hereof and supersedes all prior or contemporaneous Contracts, negotiations, discussions and understandings, oral or written.

#### **14.17 Modifications, Amendments, Waivers and Extensions**

This Agreement may not be modified, amended, changed or supplemented, nor may any obligations hereunder be waived or extensions of time for performance granted, except by written instrument signed by Authorized Representatives of both parties. No waiver of any default or breach of any agreement or provision herein contained shall be deemed a waiver of any preceding or succeeding default or breach thereof or of any other agreement or provision herein contained. No extension of time for performance of any obligations or acts shall be deemed an extension of the time for performance of any other obligations or acts.

#### **14.18 Survival**

The provisions of the Contract Documents which by their nature survive termination of the Contract, including without limitation all warranties, indemnities, insurance, taxes, enforcement costs, payment obligations, and the County's right to audit Consultant's books and records, shall in all cases survive the expiration or earlier termination of this Agreement.

#### **14.19 Convicted and Discriminatory Vendor Lists**

Consultant warrants that neither it nor any Subconsultant is currently on the convicted vendor list or the discriminatory vendor list maintained pursuant to Sections 287.133 and 287.134 of the Florida Statutes, or on any similar list maintained by any other state or the federal government. Consultant shall immediately notify the County in writing if its ability to perform is compromised in any manner during the term of this Agreement.

#### **14.20 Scrutinized Companies Lists**

Section 287.135 of the Florida Statutes prohibits agencies from contracting with companies for goods or services that are on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List, or with companies that are engaged in a boycott of Israel, and from contracting with companies for goods or services of \$1,000,000 or more that are on the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List or the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, or are engaged in business operations in Cuba or Syria. The lists are created pursuant to §215.473 and §215.4725, F.S. By execution of this Agreement, Consultant certifies that it is not listed on the Scrutinized Companies that Boycott Israel List, the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in Sudan List or the Scrutinized Companies with Activities in the Iran Petroleum Energy Sector List, and is not engaged in a boycott of Israel or engaged in business operations in Cuba or Syria, and understands that pursuant to §287.135, F.S., the submission of a false certification may subject Consultant to civil penalties, attorney's fees, and/or costs. In accordance with §287.135, F.S., the County may terminate this Agreement if a false certification has been made, or the Consultant is subsequently placed on any of these lists, or engages in a boycott of Israel or is engaged in business operations in Cuba or Syria.

#### **14.21 Employment Eligibility and Mandatory Use of E-Verify**

As a condition precedent to entering into this Agreement, and in accordance with section 448.095, F.S., Consultant and its subconsultants shall register with and use the E-Verify system to verify the work authorization status of all employees hired on or after January 1, 2021.

a. Consultant shall require each of its subconsultants to provide Consultant with an affidavit stating that the subconsultant does not employ, contract with, or subcontract with an unauthorized alien. Consultant shall maintain a copy of such affidavit for the duration of this Agreement.

b. The County, Consultant, or any subconsultant who has a good faith belief that a person or entity with which it is contracting has knowingly violated section 448.09(1), F.S. or these provisions regarding employment eligibility shall terminate the contract with the person or entity.

c. The County, upon good faith belief that a subconsultant knowingly violated these provisions regarding employment eligibility, but Consultant otherwise complied, shall promptly notify Consultant and Consultant shall immediately terminate the contract with the subconsultant.

d. The County and Consultant hereby acknowledge and mutually agree that, a contract terminated pursuant to these provisions regarding employment eligibility is not a breach of contract and may not be considered as such. Any contract terminated pursuant to these provisions regarding employment eligibility may be challenged in accordance with section 448.095(2)(d), F.S.

e. Consultant acknowledges that, in the event that the County terminates this Agreement for Consultant's breach of these provisions regarding employment eligibility, then Consultant may not be awarded a public contract for at least

one (1) year after such termination. Consultant further acknowledges that Consultant is liable for any additional costs incurred by the County as a result of the County's termination of this Agreement for breach of these provisions regarding employment eligibility.

f. Consultant shall incorporate in all subcontracts made pursuant to this Agreement the provisions contained herein regarding employment eligibility.

#### **14.22 Nondiscrimination**

The Consultant warrants and represents that all of its employees are treated equally during employment without regard to race, color, religion, political affiliation, disability, age, or sex (including sexual orientation and gender identity/expression) pregnancy, marital status or national origin (including limited English proficiency). Consultant shall include the foregoing or similar language in its contracts with any Subconsultants.

#### **14.23 Drug Free Workplace**

To the extent required under the Drug-Free Workplace Act (Chapter 112, Florida State Statutes), Consultant certifies that it has and will maintain a drug-free workplace program for the duration of this Agreement.

#### **14.24 Public Records**

14.24.1 To the extent Consultant is acting on behalf of the County, Consultant shall comply and shall require all of its subconsultants to comply with the State of Florida's Public Records Statute (Chapter 119), specifically to:

- (1) Keep and maintain public records that ordinarily and necessarily would be required by the County in order to perform the Services;
- (2) Upon request from the County's custodian of public records, provide the County with a copy of the requested records or allow the records to be inspected or copied within a reasonable time at a cost that does not exceed the cost as provided in Chapter 119, Florida Statutes, or as otherwise provided by Applicable Law;
- (3) Ensure that public records related to this Agreement that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by Applicable Law for the duration of this Agreement and following expiration of this Agreement, or earlier termination thereof, if Consultant does not transfer the records to the County; and
- (4) Upon completion of this Agreement, or earlier termination thereof, transfer, at no cost, to the County all public records in possession of Consultant or keep and maintain for inspection and copying all public records required by the County to perform the Services.

14.24.2 If Consultant, upon expiration of this Agreement or earlier termination thereof: i) transfers all public records to the County, Consultant shall destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements; and ii) keeps and maintains public records, Consultant shall meet all Applicable Law and requirements for retaining public records. All records stored electronically must be provided to the County, upon request from the County's custodian of public records, in a format that is compatible with the County's information technology systems.

14.24.3 Failure by Consultant to comply with the requirements of this section shall be grounds for immediate, unilateral termination of this Agreement by the County.

**IF CONSULTANT HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, FLORIDA STATUTES, TO ITS DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THIS CONTRACT, CONTACT THE CUSTODIAN OF PUBLIC RECORDS AT: 500 SAN SEBASTIAN VIEW, ST. AUGUSTINE, FL 32084, PHONE: (904) 209-0805, OR EMAIL: [PUBLICRECORDS@SJCFL.US](mailto:PUBLICRECORDS@SJCFL.US)**

**14.25 Enforcement Costs**

If any legal proceeding, lawsuit, or action is instituted in connection with any dispute, breach, default, misrepresentation or controversy arising out of this Agreement or the enforcement of any right hereunder, the prevailing party will be entitled to recover, in addition to actual costs, such sums as the court may adjudge reasonable as attorney fees, including fees on any appeal.

**14.26 Contingency Fee**

The Consultant warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the Consultant to solicit or secure this Agreement and that it has not paid or agreed to pay any person, company, corporation, individual, or firm, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the Consultant, any fee, commission, percentage, gift, or any other consideration contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Agreement. Failure by Consultant to comply with the requirements of this section shall be grounds for immediate, unilateral termination of this Agreement by the County.

**14.27 Written Notice**

Any and all notices, requests, consents, approvals, demands, determinations, instructions, and other forms of written communication (“Notices”) under this Agreement shall be validly given when delivered as follows:

- i. Hand delivered to Consultant’s Authorized Representative or hand delivered during normal business hours and addressed as shown below, or
- ii. Delivered by U.S. Mail, electronic mail, or commercial express carrier (postage prepaid, delivery receipt requested), to the following addresses:

St. Johns County, FL  
 500 San Sebastian View  
 St. Augustine, FL 32084  
 Attn: Jaime Locklear  
 Email Address: [jlocklear@sjcfl.us](mailto:jlocklear@sjcfl.us)

Wood Environment & Infrastructure Solutions, Inc  
 6256 Greenland Road  
 Jacksonville, FL 32258  
 Attn: Mark Diblin, Vice President  
 Email Address: [mark.diblin@woodplc.com](mailto:mark.diblin@woodplc.com)

*With a copy to:*

St. Johns County, FL  
 Office of the County Attorney  
 500 San Sebastian View  
 St. Augustine, FL 32084

Notices shall be deemed to have been given on the date of delivery to the location listed above without regard to actual receipt by the named addressee. The County may also send copies of Notices by email transmission. County and Consultant may each change the above addresses at any time upon prior written notice to the other party.

**14.28 Non-Exclusive Right**

Consultant has no exclusive right to provide the Services required within this Agreement. The County may at its sole discretion contract with others to perform the same duties or any part of the Services.

**14.29 Truth-In-Negotiation Representation**

By execution of this Agreement, Consultant hereby certifies that, in accordance with Florida Statutes, Section 287.055(5)(a), the wage rates and other factual unit costs supporting the compensation under this Agreement are accurate, complete and current as of the date of entering into this Agreement. The Parties agree that the County may adjust the original Agreement price and any additions thereto to exclude any significant sums by which the County determines the Agreement price was increased due to inaccurate, incomplete or noncurrent wage rates and other factual unit costs.

\*\*\*\*\*

The authorized representatives hereto have executed this Agreement effective as of the Effective Date. Consultant's authorized representative executing this Agreement represents that he or she is duly authorized to execute this Agreement on behalf of Consultant.

**County**

**Consultant**

St. Johns County, FL (Seal)  
(Typed Name)

Wood Environment & Infrastructure Solutions, Inc (Seal)  
(Typed Name)

By: *Jaime Locklear*  
(Signature of Authorized Representative)

By: *Mark D. Doblin*  
(Signature of Authorized Representative)

Jaime T. Locklear, MPA, NIGP-CPP, CPPO, CPPB  
(Printed Name)

Mark Doblin  
(Printed Name)

Assistant Director, Purchasing & Contracts  
(Title)

Vice President  
(Title)

3/15/2022  
(Date of Execution)

2/24/2022  
(Date of Execution)

**ATTEST:**

**St. Johns County, FL**  
**Clerk of Circuit Courts & Comptroller**

By: *Crystal Swin*  
(Deputy Clerk)

3/15/22  
(Date of Execution)

**Legally Sufficient:**

*Julie He*  
(Office of County Attorney)

3/16/22  
(Date of Execution)



**RFQ NO: 22-01; CONTINUING CONTRACTS FOR AS NEEDED PROFESSIONAL SERVICES  
EXHIBIT B  
CONSULTANT'S RATE SHEET**

**PROFESSIONAL SERVICES AGREEMENT NO: 22-PSA-WOO-15757**

**I. HOURLY RATES**

Compensation for services satisfactorily performed shall be in accordance with the Hourly Rates provided below, which shall be approved prior to execution of the Contract, and shall remain firm throughout the duration of the Contract, unless otherwise agreed to by the Parties, as provide in the Contract Documents.

JOB CLASSIFICATION (JOB TITLE)	BASE WAGE RATE	HOURLY RATE
Administrative/Clerical Support	\$23.45	\$64.49
Staff Engineer/Scientist	\$28.78	\$79.16
Project Coordinator	\$33.14	\$91.14
Project Engineer/Scientist/CADD Tech	\$41.85	\$115.10
Senior Engineer / Scientist / CADD Designer	\$45.18	\$124.23
Task Manager	\$52.88	\$145.43
Associate Engineer / Manager	\$60.04	\$165.11
Senior Associate Engineer / Manager	\$73.50	\$202.13
Principal Engineer / Scientist / QA-QC	\$87.78	\$241.39

**Hourly Rates.** The above hourly rates shall constitute full payment for satisfactory performance of the Services including but not limited to all payroll costs and taxes, insurances, fees, overhead and profit, and any and all other costs or expenses of whatever nature incurred by Consultant.

**Weekend and Holiday Rates.** No additional compensation shall be paid for any Service performed before or after Consultant's standard operating hours or on weekends and holidays, without prior written approval by County.

**Quantity of Work.** Consultant understands that the County makes no commitments or guarantees as to the total amount or value of the Services to be performed by Consultant. Payment under this Agreement shall be made on the basis of the actual amount of Services satisfactorily performed and completed in accordance with the Contract Documents.

**Hourly Rate Adjustments.** Consultant may request an increase to the hourly rates on an annual basis, in accordance with the most current Consumer Price Index (CPI) percentage, as defined in the definitions section of this Agreement, but shall not exceed four percent (4%) in any given year. Requests for hourly rate adjustments must be submitted to the SJC Purchasing Division no later than sixty (60) days prior to the anniversary of the Effective Date of the Agreement for the County's review and approval. The County is under no obligation to grant any requested hourly rate adjustments. Approved hourly rate adjustments shall be effective only upon the County's issuance of a fully executed Amendment. If Consultant fails to request and/or receive approval for any adjustment to the hourly rates in any given year, the Consultant shall forego any available adjustment for that year, and shall not combine and/or compound any requested hourly rate adjustment in subsequent year(s).

**II. REIMBURSEABLE EXPENSES**

In addition to the hourly rates and subject to Section 112.061, Florida Statutes, the Consultant may also be reimbursed for actual, direct costs (i.e. travel costs, travel-related expenses, or other direct non-salary expenses) incurred in the performance of the Services, provided supporting documentation such as third-party invoices, receipts, or other data as required by the County to support the validity of the expenses incurred shall be submitted with each invoice.



## FEMA PUBLIC ASSISTANCE PROGRAM REQUIRED CONTRACT CLAUSES

This Exhibit C FEMA Supplement (Exhibit C) is incorporated by this reference into the applicable Professional Services Agreement (PSA) between the Consultant and the County (hereafter collectively the "Contract"), and shall be applicable to those services performed under the Contract, which are funded through the FEMA Public Assistance Program. Exhibit C includes contract clauses that amend, delete or modify provisions of the MCA. All contract clauses that are not so amended, deleted or modified shall remain in full force and effect. To the extent of any conflict between the contract clauses set forth in this Exhibit and other contract clauses set forth in the PSA, the contract clauses of this Exhibit shall control. Unless otherwise defined below, capitalized terms shall have the meaning assigned to them in the PSA.

### 1. Equal Employment Opportunity.

a. Race, Color, Creed, National Origin, Sex, Sexual Orientation, Political Affiliation. The Consultant shall comply with U.S. Executive Order 11246 entitled, "Equal Employment Opportunity" as amended by Executive Order 11375 and as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (41 C.F.R., part 60) and applicable State of Florida regulations as may now exist or be amended in the future. The Consultant shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, or political affiliation.

b. Age. In accordance with section 4 of the Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended, 29 U.S.C. §§623, Consultant agrees to refrain from discrimination against present and prospective employees for reasons of age.

c. Disabilities. In accordance with section 102 of the Americans with Disabilities Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 12112, the Consultant agrees that it will comply with the requirements of U.S. Equal Employment Opportunity Commission, "Regulations to Implement the Equal Employment Provisions of the Americans with Disabilities Act," 29 C.F.R. Part 1630, pertaining to employment of persons with disabilities.

The Consultant also agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance.

### 2. Compliance with the Copeland "Anti-Kickback" Act. (Not Applicable)

a. Applicability. This section applies to all contracts and subcontracts in excess of \$2,000 for construction or repair.

b. Contractor. The Contractor shall comply with 18 U.S.C. § 874, 40 U.S.C. § 3145, and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. Part 3 as may be applicable, which are incorporated by reference into this Contract. Specifically, the Contractor is prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled.

c. Subcontracts. The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clause above and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The Contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all of these contract clauses.

d. Breach. A breach of the contract clauses in subsections (b) and (c) above may be grounds for termination of the Contract, and for debarment as a contractor and subcontractor as provided in 29 C.F.R. § 5.12.

### **3. Compliance with the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. (Not Applicable)**

a. Applicability. This section applies to all contracts in excess of \$100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers as provided in 40 U.S.C. § 3701.

b. Overtime Requirements. No Contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the Work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such Work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

c. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (b) of this section the Contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefore shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such Contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (b) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (b) of this section.

d. Health and Safety Standards. Pursuant to 40 U.S.C. § 3704, no contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the Work shall require any laborer or mechanic employed in the performance of the Work to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to health or safety.

e. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The County shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of Work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor under any such Contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such Contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (c) of this section.

f. Subcontracts. The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (b) through (f) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible

for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (b) through (f) of this section.

#### **4. Environmental Compliance.**

a. The Consultant agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders, regulations, or requirements issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 7401 et seq. and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.

b. The Consultant agrees to report each violation to the County and understands and agrees that the County will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to the State of Florida, Federal Emergency Management Agency, and the appropriate Environmental Protection Agency Regional Office.

c. The Consultant further agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding \$100,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FEMA.

#### **5. Compliance with Debarment and Suspension Regulations.**

a. This Contract is a covered transaction for purposes of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180 and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000. As such the Consultant is required to verify that none of the Consultant, its principals (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.995), or its affiliates (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.905) are excluded (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.940) or disqualified (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.935).

b. The Consultant must at all times throughout the period of any Contract comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C and must include a requirement to comply with these regulations in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into.

c. By executing the PSA, Consultant certifies its compliance with 2 CFR pt 180 subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000. Such certification is a material representation of fact relied upon by the County. If it is later determined that the Consultant did not comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C, in addition to remedies available to the State of Florida and the County, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment. 2 C.F.R. Part 1532

#### **6. Compliance with Uniform Administrative Requirements.**

a. Domestic Preferences (2 C.F.R. pt 200.322). As appropriate and to the greatest extent practicable and consistent with law, Consultant shall provide a preference for the purchase, acquisition, or use of goods, products, or materials produced in the United states (including but not limited to iron, aluminum, steel, cement, and other manufactured products). "Produced in the United States" means, for iron and steel products, that all manufacturing processes, from the initial melting stage through the application of coatings, occurred in the United States. Consultant further agrees to include a provision requiring compliance with such domestic preference in its lower tier covered transactions.

b. The Consultant will comply with all uniform administrative requirements, cost principles, and audit requirements for Federal awards as described in 2 C.F. R. Part 200.

c. The Consultant will comply with the prohibition on Certain Telecommunications and Video Surveillance Services or Equipment pursuant to a 2 C.F.R. pt. 200.216.

**7. Compliance with the Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (Certification Required).**

Consultants who apply or bid for an award of \$100,000 or more shall file the required certification set forth in Appendix A to 44 C.F.R. Part 18. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant, or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. § 1352. Each tier shall also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the recipient.

**8. Access to Records.** The following access to records requirements apply to this Contract:

a. The Consultant agrees to provide County, the FEMA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their authorized representatives access to any books, documents, papers, and records of the Consultant which are directly pertinent to this Contract for the purposes of making audits, examinations, excerpts, and transcriptions.

b. The Consultant agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.

c. The Consultant agrees to provide the FEMA Administrator or his/her authorized representatives access to construction or other work sites pertaining to the Work being completed under the Contract.

d. In compliance with the Disaster Recovery Act of 2018, the County and the Consultant acknowledge and agree that no language in this Contract is intended to prohibit audits or internal reviews by the FEMA Administrator or the Comptroller General of the United States.

**9. Procurement of Recovered Materials.**

a. In the performance of this Contract, the Consultant shall make maximum use of products containing recovered materials that are EPA- designated items unless the product cannot be acquired:

- i. Competitively within a timeframe providing for compliance with the contract performance schedule;
- ii. Meeting contract performance requirements; or
- iii. At a reasonable price.

b. Information about this requirement, along with the list of EPA-designated items, is available at EPA's Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines web site, <https://www.epa.gov/smm/comprehensive-procurement-guideline-cpg-program>.

**10. DHS Seal, Logo, and Flags.**

The Consultant shall not use the Department of Homeland Security (DHS) seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of DHS agency officials without specific FEMA pre-approval.

**11. Compliance with Federal Law, Regulations, and Executive Orders.**

The Consultant acknowledges that FEMA financial assistance will be used to fund all or a portion of the Work. The Consultant will comply with all applicable federal law, regulations, executive orders, DHS and/or FEMA policies, procedures, requirements and directives.

**12. No Obligation by Federal Government.**

The Federal Government is not a party to this Contract and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to the non-Federal entity, Consultant, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the Contract.

**13. Fraud and False or Fraudulent or Related Acts.**

The Consultant acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to the Consultant's actions pertaining to this Contract.

**14. DHS Seal, Logo, and Flags.**

The Consultant shall not use the Department of Homeland Security's ("DHS") or FEMA's or County's seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of any DHS agency officials without specific FEMA or County's prior written approval.

## CDBG AND CDBG-DR REQUIRED CONTRACT CLAUSES

This Exhibit D Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) and Community Development Block Grant-Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) Supplement (Exhibit D) is incorporated by this reference into the applicable Professional Services Agreement (PSA) between the Consultant and the County (hereafter collectively the "Contract"), and shall be applicable to those services performed under the Contract, which are funded through the CDBG and/or CDBG-DR. Exhibit D includes contract clauses that amend, delete or modify provisions of the PSA. All contract clauses that are not so amended, deleted or modified shall remain in full force and effect. To the extent of any conflict between the contract clauses set forth in this Exhibit and other contract clauses set forth in the PSA, the contract clauses of this Exhibit shall control. Unless otherwise defined below, capitalized terms shall have the meaning assigned to them in the PSA.

### 1. Equal Employment Opportunity

a. The Consultant agrees to comply with the requirements of Chapter 760, Florida Statutes, and with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended, Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 as amended, Section 104(b) and Section 109 of Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 as amended, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, Executive Order 11063, and Executive Order 11246 as amended.

b. Race, Color, Creed, National Origin, Sex, Sexual Orientation, Political Affiliation. The Consultant shall comply with U.S. Executive Order 11246 entitled, "Equal Employment Opportunity" as amended by Executive Order 11375 and as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (41 C.F.R., part 60) and applicable State of Florida regulations as may now exist or be amended in the future. The Consultant shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, or political affiliation.

The Consultant also agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance.

### 2. Compliance with the Davis Bacon Act. (Not applicable)

a. Applicability. This section applies to all construction contracts in excess of \$2,000.

b. Minimum Wages. In accordance with the requirements of the Davis Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. §§ 3141-3144 and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations at 29 C.F.R. Part 5 (Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction), the Contractor shall pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, the Contractor shall pay wages not less than once a week.

c. Award of this Contract to the Contractor is conditioned upon the Contractor's acceptance of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor as provided in the solicitation for this Contract.

### **3. Compliance with the Copeland Anti-Kickback Act. (Not Applicable)**

a. **Applicability.** This section applies to all contracts and subcontracts in excess of \$2,000 for construction or repair.

b. **Contractor.** The Contractor shall comply with 18 U.S.C. § 874, 40 U.S.C. § 3145, and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. Part 3 as may be applicable, which are incorporated by reference into this Contract. Specifically, the Contractor is prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled.

c. **Subcontracts.** The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clause above and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The Contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all of these contract clauses.

d. **Breach.** A breach of the contract clauses in subsections (b) and (c) above may be grounds for termination of the Contract, and for debarment as a contractor and subcontractor as provided in 29 C.F.R. § 5.12.

### **4. Compliance with the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act. (Not Applicable)**

a. **Applicability.** This section applies to all contracts in excess of \$100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers as provided in 40 U.S.C. § 3701.

b. **Overtime Requirements.** No Contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the Work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such Work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

c. **Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages.** In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (b) of this section the Contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefore shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such Contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (b) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (b) of this section.

d. **Health and Safety Standards.** Pursuant to 40 U.S.C. § 3704, no contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the Work shall require any laborer or mechanic employed in the performance of the Work to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous to health or safety.

e. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The County shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of Work performed by the Contractor or subcontractor under any such Contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such Contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (c) of this section.

f. Subcontracts. The Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (b) through (f) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (b) through (f) of this section.

#### **5. Environmental Compliance.**

a. The Consultant agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 7401 et seq. and the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.

b. The Consultant agrees to report each violation to the County and understands and agrees that the County will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to the State of Florida, Federal Emergency Management Agency, and the appropriate Environmental Protection Agency Regional Office.

c. The Consultant further agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding \$100,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided through CDBG or CDBG-DR funds.

#### **6. Compliance with Debarment and Suspension Regulations.**

a. This Contract is a covered transaction for purposes of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180 and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000. As such the Consultant is required to verify that none of the Consultant, its principals as defined at 2 C.F.R. §180.995, or its affiliates as defined at 2 C.F.R. §180.905 are excluded or disqualified as defined at 2 C.F.R. §180.940 and §180.935.

b. The Consultant must at all times throughout the period of any contract comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C and must include a requirement to comply with these regulations in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into.

c. By executing the PSA, Consultant certifies its compliance with 2 CFR pt 180 subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000. Such certification is a material representation of fact relied upon by the County. If it is later determined that the Consultant did not comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C, in addition to remedies available to the State of Florida and the County, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment. 2 C.F.R. Part 1532.



## **7. Compliance with Uniform Administrative Requirements. (Not Applicable)**

a. Domestic Preferences (2 C.F.R. pt 200.322). As appropriate and to the greatest extent practicable and consistent with law, Consultant shall provide a preference for the purchase, acquisition, or use of goods, products, or materials produced in the United States (including but not limited to iron, aluminum, steel, cement, and other manufactured products). "Produced in the United States" means, for iron and steel products, that all manufacturing processes, from the initial melting stage through the application of coatings, occurred in the United States. Consultant further agrees to include a provision requiring compliance with such domestic preference in its lower tier covered transactions.

b. The Consultant agrees to comply with all uniform administrative requirements, cost principles, and audit requirements for Federal awards as described in 2 C.F. R. Part 200.

c. The Consultant agrees to comply with the prohibition on Certain Telecommunications and Video Surveillance Services or Equipment pursuant to a 2 C.F.R. pt. 200.216.

## **8. Compliance with the Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (Certification Required).**

Consultants who apply or bid for an award of \$100,000 or more shall file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant, or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. § 1352. Each tier shall also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the recipient.

## **9. Procurement of Recovered Materials.**

a. In the performance of this Contract, the Consultant shall comply with Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Recovery Act. The Consultant shall make maximum use of products containing recovered materials that are EPA- designated items, as set forth in 40 C.F.R. Part 247, Subpart B, unless the product cannot be acquired:

- i. Competitively within a timeframe providing for compliance with the contract performance schedule;
- ii. Meeting contract performance requirements; or
- iii. At a reasonable price.

b. The requirements of this section apply to the purchase or acquisition of any procurement item where the purchase price of the item exceeds \$10,000 or where the quantity of such item or of any functionally equivalent item purchased or acquired in the course of the previous fiscal year is \$10,000 or more. Information about this requirement, along with the list of EPA-designated items, is available at EPA's Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines web site, <https://www.epa.gov/smm/comprehensive-procurement-guideline-cpg-program>.

## 10. Section 3 Clause.

- a. The Work to be performed under this Contract is part of a project assisted under a program providing direct federal financial assistance from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and is subject to the requirements of Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1701). Section 3 requires that to the greatest extent feasible, opportunities for training and employment be given to low- and very low-income residents of the project area, and that contracts for work in connection with the project be awarded to business concerns that provide economic opportunities to low- and very low-income persons residing in the metropolitan area in which the project is located.
- b. The parties to this Contract agree to comply with the requirements of 24 C.F.R. Part 135, which implement Section 3. As evidenced by their execution of this agreement, the parties certify that they are under no impediment what would prevent them from complying with these requirements.
- c. The Consultant agrees to send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which the Consultant has a collective bargaining agreement or other understanding, if any, a notice advertising the Consultant's commitments under this Section 3 clause. The Consultant shall post copies of this notice in conspicuous places at the worksite where both employees and applicants for training and employment positions can see the notice. The notice shall describe the Section 3 preference, shall set forth the minimum number and job titles subject to hire, the availability of apprenticeship and training positions, the qualifications for each, the name and location of the person(s) taking applications for each position, and the anticipated date the work shall begin.
- d. The Consultant agrees to include this Section 3 clause in every subcontract subject to compliance with the regulations set forth in 24 C.F.R. Part 135 and agrees to take appropriate action, as provided in the applicable provision of the subcontract, or in this Section 3 clause, upon finding that the subcontractor is in violation of the regulations set forth in 24 C.F.R. Part 135. The Consultant shall not subcontract with any subconsultant or subcontractor where the Consultant has notice or knowledge that the subcontractor has been found in violation of the regulations in 24 C.F.R. Part 135.
- e. The Consultant will certify that any vacant employment positions, including training positions, that are filled (1) after the Consultant is selected but before the Contract is executed, and (2) with persons other than those to whom the regulations of 24 C.F.R. part 135 require employment opportunities to be directed, were not filled to circumvent the Consultant's obligations under 24 C.F.R. part 135.
- f. Noncompliance with the regulations set forth in 24 C.F.R. part 135 may result in sanctions, termination of this Contract for default, and debarment or suspension from future HUD-assisted contracts.
- g. With respect to work performed in connection with Section 3-covered Indian housing assistance, Section 7(b) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450e) also applies to the Work to be performed under this Contract. Section 7(6)

requires that to the greatest extent feasible, (i) preference and opportunities for training and employment shall be given to Indians, and (ii) preference in the award of contracts and subcontracts shall be given to Indian organizations and Indian-owned Economic Enterprises. Parties to this Contract that are subject to the provisions of Section 3 and Section 7(b) agree to comply with Section 3 to the maximum extent feasible, but not in derogation of compliance with Section 7(b).

#### **11. Compliance with Federal Law, Regulations, and Executive Orders.**

Consultant acknowledges that this Contract is funded entirely or in part by CDBG or CDBG-DR funds. The Consultant is responsible for ensuring its compliance with all applicable federal law, regulations, requirements, executive orders, and Department of Housing and Urban Development policies, procedures, and directives, including, but not limited to:

- a. The Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended;
- b. Section 312 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. § 5155), as amended;
- c. Section 18 of the Small Business Act (14A U.S.C. § 647), as amended;
- d. 44 C.F.R. § 206.191 (Duplication of Benefit), as amended;
- e. Federal Register, Vol. 76, No. 221, November 16, 2011 (76 FR 71060): Clarification of Duplication of Benefits Requirements Under the Stafford Act for Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Disaster Recovery Grantees;
- f. Public Law 114-223: Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017;
- g. Public Law 114-254: Further Continuing and Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017;
- h. HUD Federal Register Notice published at 81 FR 83254 dated November 21, 2016;
- i. HUD Federal Register Notice published at 82 FR 5591 dated January 18, 2017; and
- j. HUD Federal Register Notice published at 82 FR 36812 dated August 7, 2017.

Additionally, Consultant is responsible for ensuring that its subcontractors, regardless of tier, perform in accordance with the terms, conditions and specifications of the Contract including all applicable federal laws, regulations, requirements, executive orders, policies, procedures and directives. Upon the request of the County, Consultant shall provide evidence of the steps it has taken to ensure its compliance with the above requirements, as well as evidence of the steps it has taken to ensure subcontractor compliance.

#### **12. No Obligation by Federal Government.**

The Federal Government is not a party to this Contract and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to the non-Federal entity, Consultant, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the Contract.

#### **13. Fraud and False or Fraudulent or Related Acts.**

The Consultant acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to the Consultant's actions pertaining to this Contract.

## AMERICAN RESCUE PLAN ACT OF 2021 (ARPA) REQUIRED CONTRACT CLAUSES

This Exhibit E American Rescue Plan Act of 2021 (ARPA) Supplement (Exhibit E) is incorporated by this reference into the applicable Professional Services Agreement (PSA) between the Consultant and the County (hereafter collectively the "Contract"), and shall be applicable to those services performed under the Contract, which are funded through ARPA. Exhibit E includes contract clauses that amend, delete or modify provisions of the PSA. All contract clauses that are not so amended, deleted or modified shall remain in full force and effect. To the extent of any conflict between the contract clauses set forth in this Exhibit and other contract clauses set forth in the PSA, the contract clauses of this Exhibit shall control. Unless otherwise defined below, capitalized terms shall have the meaning assigned to them in the PSA.

1. **Access to Records.** The following access to records requirements applies to this Agreement:
  - a. The Consultant shall maintain records and financial documents sufficient to evidence compliance with sections 602(c) and 603(c) of the Social Security Act and the U.S. Department of the Treasury's regulations implementing those sections, and guidance regarding the eligible uses of funds.
  - b. The Consultant agrees to provide the County, the Treasury Office of Inspector General, the Government Accountability Office, the Pandemic Relief Accountability Committee, and/or any of their authorized representatives right of access to records (electronic or otherwise) of the Consultant in order to conduct audits, or other investigations.
  - c. The Consultant agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed.
  - d. Records shall be maintained by Consultant for a period of five (5) years after expiration or termination of this Agreement unless a longer period is otherwise specified by the Treasury Office, or Applicable Law.

2. **Compliance with Applicable Law, Regulations, and Executive Orders.**

Consultant agrees to comply with the requirements of section 603 of the Social Security Act (the "Act"), regulations adopted by Treasury pursuant to section 603(f) of the Act, and guidance issued by Treasury regarding the foregoing. Consultant also agrees to comply with all other applicable federal statutes, regulations and executive orders. Consultant shall provide for such compliance by other parties in any contracts or agreements it enters into with other parties relating to this Agreement. Consultant shall indemnify and hold harmless the County and its officers and employees, from liabilities, damages, losses and costs, including, but not limited to, reasonable attorney's fees arising out of or relating in any way to the non-observance or breach of any such applicable federal statute, regulation or executive order.

- a. Federal regulations applicable to this Agreement include, without limitation, the following:
  - i. Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for

Federal Awards, 2 C.F.R. Part 200, other than such provisions as Treasury may determine are inapplicable and subject to such exceptions as may be otherwise provided by Treasury. Subpart F – Audit Requirements of the Uniform Guidance, implementing the Single Audit Act, shall apply to this Agreement.

- ii. Universal Identifier and System for Award Management (SAM), 2 C.F.R. Part 25, pursuant to which the award term set forth in Appendix A to 2 C.F.R. Part 25 is hereby incorporated by reference.
  - iii. Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information, 2 C.F.R. Part 170, pursuant to which the award term set forth in Appendix A to 2 C.F.R. Part 170 is hereby incorporated by reference.
  - iv. OMB Guidelines to Agencies on Governmentwide Debarment and Suspension (Nonprocurement), 2 C.F.R. Part 180, including the requirement to include a term or condition in all lower tier covered transactions (contracts and subcontracts described in 2 C.F.R. Part 180, subpart B) that the award is subject to 2 C.F.R. Part 180 and Treasury's implementing regulation at 31 C.F.R. Part 19.
  - v. By executing this Agreement, Consultant certifies its compliance with 2 CFR pt 180 subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000. Such certification is a material representation of fact relied upon by the County. If it is later determined that the Consultant did not comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C, in addition to remedies available to the County, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment. 2 C.F.R. Part 1532.
  - vi. Recipient Integrity and Performance Matters, pursuant to which the award term set forth in 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix XII to Part 200 is hereby incorporated by reference.
  - vii. Governmentwide Requirements for Drug-Free Workplace, 31 C.F.R. Part 20.
  - viii. New Restrictions on Lobbying, 31 C.F.R. Part 21.
  - ix. Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisitions Act of 1970 (42 U.S.C. §§ 4601-4655) and implementing regulations.
  - x. Generally applicable federal environmental laws and regulations.
- b. Statutes and regulations prohibiting discrimination applicable to this Agreement include, without limitation, the following:
- i. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. §§ 2000d et seq.) and Treasury's implementing regulations at 31 C.F.R. Part 22, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of race, color, or national origin under programs or activities receiving federal financial assistance;
  - ii. U.S. Executive Order 11246 entitled, "Equal Employment Opportunity" as amended by Executive Order 11375 and as supplemented in Department of Labor regulations (41 C.F.R., part 60) and applicable State of Florida regulations as may now exist or be amended in the future. The Consultant shall not discriminate against any employee or

applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, sexual orientation, or political affiliation.

- iii. The Fair Housing Act, Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. §§ 3601 et seq.), which prohibits discrimination in housing on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, sex, familial status, or disability;
- iv. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended (29 U.S.C. § 794), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability under any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance;
- v. The Age Discrimination in Employment Act of 1967, as amended (29 U.S.C. §§623) and the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§ 6101 et seq.), and Treasury's implementing regulations at 31 C.F.R. Part 23, which prohibit discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving federal financial assistance; and
- vi. Title II of the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§ 12101 et seq.), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of disability under programs, activities, and services provided or made available by state and local governments or instrumentalities or agencies thereto.

### **3. Assurances of Compliance with Civil Rights Requirements**

- i. Consultant ensures its current and future compliance with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended, which prohibits exclusion from participation, denial of the benefits of, or subjection to discrimination under programs and activities receiving federal financial assistance, of any person in the United States on the ground of race, color, or national origin (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq.), as implemented by the Department of the Treasury Title VI regulations at 31 CFR Part 22 and other pertinent executive orders such as Executive Order 13166, directives, circulars, policies, memoranda, and/or guidance documents.
- ii. Consultant acknowledges that Executive Order 13166, "Improving Access to Services for Persons with Limited English Proficiency," seeks to improve access to federally assisted programs and activities for individuals who, because of national origin, have Limited English proficiency (LEP). Consultant understands that denying a person access to its programs, services, and activities because of LEP is a form of national origin discrimination prohibited under Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 and the Department of the Treasury's implementing regulations. Accordingly, Consultant shall initiate reasonable steps, or comply with the Department of the Treasury's directives, to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to its programs, services, and activities. Consultant understands and agrees that meaningful access may entail providing language assistance services, including oral interpretation and written translation where necessary, to ensure effective communication in the Consultant's programs, services, and activities.
- iii. Consultant agrees to consider the need for language services for LEP persons when Consultant develops applicable budgets and conducts programs, services, and activities. As a resource, the Department of the Treasury has published its LEP guidance at 70 FR 6067. For more information on taking reasonable steps to provide meaningful access for LEP persons, please visit <http://www.lep.gov>.

- iv. Consultant acknowledges and agrees that compliance with the assurances constitutes a condition of continued receipt of federal financial assistance and is binding upon Consultant and Consultant's successors, transferees, and assignees for the period in which such assistance is provided.
- v. Consultant shall comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, which prohibits recipients of federal financial assistance from excluding from a program or activity, denying benefits of, or otherwise discriminating against a person on the basis of race, color, or national origin (42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq.), as implemented by the Department of the Treasury's Title VI regulations, 31 CFR Part 22, which are herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement. Title VI also includes protection to persons with "Limited English Proficiency" in any program or activity receiving federal financial assistance, 42 U.S.C. § 2000d et seq., as implemented by the Department of the Treasury's Title VI regulations, 31 CFR Part 22, and herein incorporated by reference and made a part of this Agreement.

**4. No Obligation by Federal Government.**

The Federal Government is not a party to this Agreement and is not subject to any obligations, responsibilities, or liabilities to the non-Federal entity, Consultant, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the Agreement.

**5. Fraud and False or Fraudulent or Related Acts.**

The Consultant acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to the Consultant's actions pertaining to this Agreement.

**6. Compliance with the Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment (Certification Required).**

Consultants who apply or bid for an award of \$100,000 or more shall file the required certification set forth in Appendix A to 44 C.F.R. Part 18. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant, or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. § 1352. Each tier shall also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the recipient.

**7. Repayment Obligations.**

Consultant understands and agrees that any unused funds received under this Agreement will be forfeited and any payments received for Services which violate this ARPA Supplement (as determined by the Treasury Office) shall result in immediate repayment to the County.

**8. Seals, Logos, and Flags.**

The Consultant shall not use the Department of the Treasury or County's seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of any of the Treasury agency officials without specific Treasury Office or County's prior written approval.

**9. Publications.**

Any publications produced with funds from this Agreement must display the following language: "This project [is being] [was] supported, in whole or in part, by federal award number [enter project FAIN] awarded to St. Johns County Board of County Commissioners by the U.S. Department of the Treasury."

**10. Protections for Whistleblowers.**

In accordance with 41 U.S.C. § 4712, Consultant may not discharge, demote, or otherwise discriminate against an employee in reprisal for disclosing to any of the list of persons or entities provided below, information that the employee reasonably believes is evidence of gross mismanagement of a federal contract or grant, a gross waste of federal funds, an abuse of authority relating to a federal contract or grant, a substantial and specific danger to public health or safety, or a violation of law, rule, or regulation related to a federal contract (including the competition for or negotiation of a contract) or grant.

The list of persons and entities referenced in the paragraph above includes the following:

- i. A member of Congress or a representative of a committee of Congress;
- ii. An Inspector General;
- iii. The Government Accountability Office;
- iv. A Treasury employee responsible for contract or grant oversight or management;
- v. An authorized official of the Department of Justice or other law enforcement agency;
- vi. A court or grand jury; or
- vii. A management official or other employee of Consultant, or subconsultant who has the responsibility to investigate, discover, or address misconduct. Consultant shall inform its employees in writing of the rights and remedies provided under this section, in the predominant native language of the workforce.

**11. Increasing Seat Belt Use in the United States.**

Pursuant to Executive Order 13043, 62 FR 19217 (Apr. 18, 1997), Consultant is encouraged to adopt and enforce on-the-job seat belt policies and programs for their employees when operating company-owned, rented or personally owned vehicles.

**12. Reducing Text Messaging While Driving.**

Pursuant to Executive Order 13513, 74 FR 51225 (Oct. 6, 2009), Consultant is encouraged to adopt and enforce policies that ban text messaging while driving. Consultant is further encouraged to establish workplace safety policies to decrease accidents caused by distracted drivers.





**CONTRACT AGREEMENT**  
**RFQ NO: 18-68 CDBG-DR Environmental Consulting Services**  
**Master Contract #: 18-MCC-WOO-09667**

This Contract Agreement ("Agreement") is made as of this 2nd day of October, 2018, ("Effective Date"), between **St. Johns County, FL** ("County"), a political subdivision of the state of Florida, whose principal offices are located at 500 San Sebastian View, St. Augustine, FL 32084, and **Wood Environment & Infrastructure Solutions, Inc** ("Consultant"), authorized to do business in the state of Florida, with mailing address: 6256 Greenland Road; Jacksonville, FL 32258; Phone: (904) 396-5173 Email: [rebecca.vanderbeck@woodplc.com](mailto:rebecca.vanderbeck@woodplc.com).

In consideration of the mutual promises contained herein, the County and the Consultant agree as follows:

**ARTICLE 1 – DURATION AND RENEWAL**

This Agreement shall become effective upon the date of execution by all parties, as of the Effective Date shown above, and shall remain in effect for an initial contract term of five (5) calendar years, and may be renewed for up to five (5), one (1) year renewal periods. Renewal of this Agreement shall be contingent upon satisfactory performance by the Consultant, mutual agreement by both parties, and the availability of legally appropriated funds. While this Agreement may be renewed as stated in this Article, it is expressly noted that the County is under no obligation to renew this Agreement. It is further expressly understood that the option of renewal is exercisable only by the County, and only upon the County's determination that the Consultant satisfactorily performed the Services specified in the Contract Documents.

**ARTICLE 2 - ENUMERATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

The term "Contract Documents" includes the following:

- This Agreement, including any amendment executed as provided in Article 29;
- St. Johns County Request for Proposals No: 18-68 and all issued Addenda (Exhibit A);
- Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) Required Contract Clauses (Exhibit B);
- Florida Department of Economic Opportunity Agreement # H2338 (Exhibit C);
- Any task order, or any amendment or change order to an issued task order, issued as provided in Article 4 of this Agreement; and
- Any Certificate of Insurance required pursuant to Article 12 of this Agreement.

Any document not identified above is not a Contract Document and does not form part of this Agreement. In interpreting the Contract and resolving any inconsistencies or ambiguities, the main body of this Agreement takes precedence over any of the Exhibits provided above.

**ARTICLE 3 - SERVICES**

The Consultant's responsibility under this Agreement is to provide all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to perform the Scope of Services set forth in Part III A of St. Johns County Request for Proposals No: 18-68.

Services provided by the Consultant shall be under the general direction of the respective St. Johns County Department requesting services, or the St. Johns County Purchasing Department, who shall act as the County's representative during the performance of services under this Agreement.

The Consultant shall provide and perform all services pursuant to this Agreement in accordance with generally accepted standards of professional practice and in accordance with applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations.

The Consultant shall be responsible for the professional quality, technical adequacy and accuracy, timely completion, and the coordination of all data, studies, reports, memoranda, other documents and other services, work, and materials performed, provided, or furnished by the Consultant. The Consultant shall, without additional compensation, correct or revise any errors, omissions, or other deficiencies in such data, studies, and other services, work, and materials resulting from the negligent acts, errors, omissions, or intentional misconduct of the Consultant.

Review, approval, or acceptance by the County of data, studies, reports, memoranda, and incidental professional services, work, and materials furnished by the Consultant under this Agreement shall not relieve the Consultant of responsibility for the adequacy, completeness, and accuracy of its services, work, and materials. Neither the County's review, approval, or

ST JOHNS COUNTY

OCT 01 '18

PURCHASING

acceptance of, nor payment for, any part of the Consultant's services, work, and materials shall be construed to operate as a waiver of any of the County's rights under this Agreement, or any cause of action it may have arising out of the performance of this Agreement.

#### **ARTICLE 4 – TASK ORDERS**

The Consultant shall not perform any services under this Agreement until a task order for such services has been executed by the Consultant's authorized representative and the County Administrator, or his authorized designee, in accordance with County Purchasing Policy. Any work performed by the Consultant without a fully executed Task Order shall be at the Consultant's Own Risk, and shall be subject to non-payment by the County. All task orders under this Agreement shall be issued on a form provided by the County. The task order shall set forth a description and summary of the services to be performed, the total compensation for satisfactory completion of the work to be performed, and the estimated time for completion of the services. Any amendment to an executed task order shall be in writing and shall be executed by the County Administrator or his authorized designee.

#### **ARTICLE 5 – COMPENSATION/BILLING/INVOICES**

- A. Compensation for services under this Agreement is contingent upon the execution of a task order as provided in Article 4 prior to the provision of the services by the Consultant.
- B. Compensation for each Task Order shall be based on the method of payment as stated in each Task Order in accordance with the Hourly Rates provided by the Consultant, approved by the County, and incorporated herein as Exhibit "D". The Consultant shall submit a cost proposal and scope for each project, in the format, as requested by the County. Compensation for all task orders issued under this Agreement shall either be on a lump sum basis or a not-to-exceed amount accompanied by a project estimate.
- C. It is expressly understood that Consultant is not entitled to the amount of compensation set forth in any given task order. Rather, Consultant's compensation is based upon Consultant's satisfactory completion and delivery of all work product and deliverables noted in each task order.
- D. The Consultant shall bill the County for services satisfactorily performed as provided in each task order. Payment by the County shall be made in compliance with the provisions of the Local Government Prompt Payment Act (Section 218.70, Florida Statutes, et seq.).
- E. Though there is no billing form or format pre-approved by either the County, or the Consultant, invoices submitted by the Consultant shall include a detailed written report of the services accomplished in connection with the Scope of Work. The County may return an invoice from the Consultant, and request additional documentation or information. Under such circumstances, the timeframe for payment will be extended by the time necessary to receive a verified bill/invoice.

#### **ARTICLE 6 – TERMINATION**

- A. This Agreement may be terminated by the County without cause upon at least thirty (30) calendar days advance written notice to the Consultant of such termination without cause.
- B. This Agreement may be terminated by the County with cause upon at least seven (7) calendar days advanced written notice of such termination with cause. Such written notice shall indicate the exact cause for termination.

#### **ARTICLE 7 – NOTICE OF DEFAULT/RIGHT TO CURE**

- A. Should the Consultant fail to perform (default) under the terms of this Agreement, then the County shall provide written notice to the Consultant, which such notice shall include a timeframe of no fewer than seven (7) calendar days in which to cure the default. Failure to cure the default within the timeframe provided in the notice of default (or any such amount of time as mutually agreed to by the parties in writing), shall constitute cause for termination of this Agreement.
- B. It is expressly noted that, should the County issue more than one notice of default to the Consultant within any six consecutive months during the term of this Agreement, such action shall constitute cause for termination of this Agreement.
- C. Consistent with other provisions in this Agreement, Consultant shall be paid for services authorized and satisfactorily performed under this Agreement up to the effective date of termination.
- D. Upon receipt of a notice of termination, except as otherwise directed by the County in writing, the Consultant shall:

1. Stop work on the date to the extent specified.
2. Terminate and settle all orders and subcontracts relating to the performance of the terminated work.
3. Transfer all work in process, completed work, and other material related to the terminated work to the County.
4. Continue and complete all parts of the work that have not been terminated.

**ARTICLE 8 – PERSONNEL**

The Consultant represents that it has, or shall secure at its own expense, all necessary personnel required to perform the services as noted in the Contract Documents. It is expressly understood that such personnel shall not be employees of, or have any contractual relationship with, the County.

All of the services required hereunder shall be performed by the Consultant, or under its supervision. All personnel engaged in performing the services shall be fully qualified and, if required, authorized or permitted under federal, state and local law to perform such services.

Any changes or substitutions in the Consultant's key personnel must be made known to the County's representative and written approval granted by the County before said change or substitution can become effective.

The Consultant warrants that all services shall be performed by skilled and competent personnel to the highest professional standards in the field.

The Consultant shall provide the designated Key Personnel to perform work under this Agreement, as follows:

Name:	Title:	Phone #:	Email:
Rebecca Vanderbeck	Project Manager	(904)391-3760	rebecca.vanderbeck@woodplc.com
Michael Holm	Principal-in-Charge	(904)391-3762	michael.holm@woodplc.com

**ARTICLE 9 – SUBCONTRACTING**

The County reserves the right to approve the use of any sub-consultant, or to reject the selection of a particular sub-consultant, and to inspect all facilities of any sub-consultants in order to make a determination as to the capability of the sub-consultant to perform the work described in the Contract Documents. The Consultant is encouraged to seek minority and women business enterprises for participation in subcontracting opportunities.

If a sub-consultant fails to satisfactorily perform in accordance with the Contract Documents, and it is necessary to replace the sub-consultant to complete the work in a timely fashion, the Consultant shall promptly do so, subject to approval by the County.

The County reserves the right to disqualify any sub-consultant, vendor, or material supplier based upon prior unsatisfactory performance.

**ARTICLE 10 – FEDERAL AND STATE TAX**

In accordance with Local, State, and Federal law, the County is exempt from the payment of Sales and Use Taxes. The County shall execute a tax exemption certificate submitted by the Consultant. The Consultant shall not be exempt from the payment of all applicable taxes in its performance under this Agreement. It is expressly understood by the County and by the Consultant that the Consultant shall not be authorized to use the County's Tax Exemption status in any manner.

The Consultant shall be solely responsible for the payment and accounting of any and all applicable taxes and/or withholdings including but not limited to Social Security payroll taxes (FICA), associated with or stemming from Consultant performance under this Agreement.

**ARTICLE 11 – AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS**

The County's obligations under this Agreement are subject to the availability of lawfully appropriated County funds. While the County will make all reasonable efforts, in order to provide funds needed to perform under this Agreement, the County makes no express commitment to provide such funds in any given County Fiscal Year. Moreover, it is expressly noted that the Consultant cannot demand that the County provide any such funds in any given County Fiscal Year.

**ARTICLE 12 - INSURANCE**

The Consultant shall not commence work under this Agreement until it has obtained all insurance required under this section and such insurance has been approved by the County. All insurance policies shall be issued by companies authorized to do business under the laws of the state of Florida. The Consultant shall furnish proof of insurance to the County prior to the commencement of operations. The Certificate(s) shall clearly indicate the Consultant has obtained insurance of the type, amount, and classification as required by contract and that no material change or cancellation of the insurance shall be effective without thirty (30) days prior written notice to the County. Certificates shall specifically include the County as Additional Insured for all lines of coverage except Workers' Compensation and Professional Liability. A copy of the endorsement must accompany the certificate. Compliance with the foregoing requirements shall not relieve the Consultant of its liability and obligations under this Agreement.

Certificate Holder Address: St. Johns County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida  
500 San Sebastian View  
St. Augustine, FL 32084

The Consultant shall maintain during the life of this Agreement, Comprehensive General Liability Insurance with minimum limits of \$1,000,000 per occurrence, \$2,000,000 aggregate, to protect the Consultant from claims for damages for bodily injury, including wrongful death, as well as from claims of property damages which may arise from any operations under this contract, whether such operations be by the Consultant or by anyone directly employed by or contracting with the Consultant.

The Consultant shall maintain Umbrella or Excess Liability Insurance covering workers compensation, commercial general liability and business auto liability with minimum limits of liability of \$1,000,000.

The Consultant shall maintain during the life of the Agreement, Professional Liability or Errors and Omissions Insurance with minimum limits of \$1,000,000, if applicable.

The Consultant shall maintain during the life of this Agreement, Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance with minimum limits of \$2,000,000 combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage liability to protect the Consultant from claims for damages for bodily injury, including the ownership, use, or maintenance of owned and non-owned automobiles, including rented/hired automobiles whether such operations be by the Consultant or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by a Consultant.

The Consultant shall maintain during the life of this Agreement, adequate Workers' Compensation Insurance in at least such amounts as required by the law for all of its employees.

In the event of unusual circumstances, the County Administrator, or his designee, may adjust these insurance requirements.

#### **ARTICLE 13 - INDEMNIFICATION**

The Consultant shall indemnify and hold harmless the County and its officers and employees from claims, liabilities, damages, losses, and costs, including court costs, expert witness and professional consultation services, and attorneys' fees, arising out of the Consultant's errors, omissions, or negligence. The Consultant shall not be liable to, nor be required to indemnify the County for, any portions of damages arising out of any error, omission, or negligence of the County or its officers and employees.

#### **ARTICLE 14 - SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS**

The County and the Consultant each binds itself and its partners, successors, executors, administrators and assigns to the other party of this Agreement and to the partners, successors, executors, administrators and assigns of such other party, in respect to all covenants of this Agreement. Except as above, neither the County nor the Consultant shall assign, sublet, convey or transfer its interest in this Agreement without the written consent of the other. Nothing herein shall be construed as creating any personal liability on the part of any officer or agent of the County, which may be a party hereto, nor shall it be construed as giving any rights or benefits hereunder to anyone other than the County and the Consultant.

#### **ARTICLE 15 - REMEDIES**

No remedy herein conferred upon any party is intended to be exclusive, or any other remedy, and each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or now or hereafter existing at law or in equity or by statute or otherwise. No single or partial exercise by any party or any right, power, or remedy hereunder shall preclude any other or further exercise thereof.

In any action brought by either party for the enforcement of the obligations of the other party, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover reasonable attorney's fees.

#### **ARTICLE 16 - CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

The Consultant represents that it presently has no interest and shall acquire no interest, either directly or indirectly, which would conflict in any manner with the performance of services required hereunder. The Consultant further represents that no person having any interest shall be employed for said performance.

The Consultant shall promptly notify the County in writing by certified mail of all potential conflicts of interest for any prospective business association, interest or other circumstance, which may influence or appear to influence the Consultant's judgment or quality of services being provided hereunder. Such written notification shall identify the prospective business association, interest or circumstance, the nature of work that the Consultant may undertake and request an opinion of the County, whether such association, interest, or circumstance constitutes a conflict of interest if entered into by the Consultant.

The County agrees to notify the Consultant of its opinion by certified mail within 30 days of receipt of notification by the Consultant. If, in the opinion of the County, the prospective business association, interest or circumstance would not constitute a conflict of interest by the Consultant, the County shall so state in the notification and the Consultant shall, at his/her option enter into said association, interest or circumstance and it shall be deemed not in conflict of interest with respect to services provided to the County by the Consultant under the terms of this Agreement.

#### **ARTICLE 17 – NO THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES**

Both the County and the Consultant explicitly agree, and this Agreement explicitly states that no third party beneficiary status or interest is conferred to, or inferred to, any other person or entity.

#### **ARTICLE 18 - EXCUSABLE DELAYS**

Neither party shall be held to be in non-compliance with this agreement, or suffer any enforcement or penalty relating to this agreement, where such non-compliance occurs as the result of a force majeure event. For the purposes of this section, a force majeure event is defined as an event beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the affected party which could not have been prevented through the exercise of reasonable diligence, including natural disaster (including hurricane, flood, or other acts of nature), strike, riot, war, terrorism or threat of terrorism, or other event that is reasonably beyond either party's ability to anticipate or control. When there is an event of force majeure, the affected party shall immediately notify the other party in writing giving the full particulars of the event of force majeure. The affected party must use reasonable efforts to mitigate the effect of the event of force majeure upon its performance under this agreement. Upon completion of the event of force majeure, the affected party shall resume its performance under this agreement as soon as reasonably practicable. If, due to an event of force majeure, the Consultant is unable to complete the scope of services within the term of this agreement, the term of this agreement may be extended for an amount of time not to exceed the length of the event of force majeure.

#### **ARTICLE 19 - ARREARS**

The Consultant shall not pledge the County's credit, or make it a guarantor of payment, or surety for any contract, debt, obligation, judgment, lien, or any form of indebtedness. The Consultant further warrants and represents that it has no obligation or indebtedness that would impair its ability to fulfill the terms of this Agreement.

#### **ARTICLE 20 - DISCLOSURE AND OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS**

Before being eligible for final payment of any amounts due, the Consultant shall deliver to the County all documents and materials prepared by and for the County under this Agreement.

Consultant shall keep all information not in the public domain or not previously known, and all information and data obtained, developed, or supplied by the County, or at its expense, confidential. Such information shall not be disclosed to any other party, directly or indirectly, without the County's prior written consent, unless required by a lawful order. All drawings, maps, sketches, and other data developed, or purchased under this Agreement, or at the County's expense, shall be and remains the County's property and may be reproduced and reused at the discretion of the County.

The County and the Consultant shall comply with the provisions of Chapter 119, Florida Statutes (Public Records Law).

All covenants, agreements, representations and warranties made herein, or otherwise made in writing by any party pursuant hereto, including but not limited to, any representations made herein relating to disclosure or ownership of

documents, shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby.

**ARTICLE 21 - INDEPENDENT CONSULTANT RELATIONSHIP**

With respect to the Consultant's performance of all work services and activities under this Agreement, the Consultant shall be an independent consultant, and not an employee, agent, or servant of the County. All persons engaged in any of the work or services performed pursuant to this Agreement shall at all times and in all places be subject to the Consultant's sole direction, supervision, and control.

The Consultant shall exercise control over the means and manner in which it and its employees perform the work, and in all respects the Consultant's relationship and the relationship of its employees to the County shall be that of an independent consultant and not as employees or agents of the County. The Consultant does not have the power or authority to bind the County in any promise, agreement or representation other than specifically provided for in this agreement.

**ARTICLE 22 - CONTINGENT FEES**

The Consultant warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the Consultant to solicit or secure this Agreement and that it has not paid or agreed to pay any person, company, corporation, individual, or firm, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the Consultant, any fee, commission, percentage, gift, or any other consideration contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Agreement.

**ARTICLE 23 - ACCESS AND AUDITS**

The Consultant shall maintain adequate records to justify all charges, expenses, and costs incurred in performing the work for at least three years after completion of this Agreement. The County shall have access to such books, records, and documents as required in this section for the purpose of inspection or audit during normal business hours, at the County's cost, upon five days written notice.

**ARTICLE 24 - NONDISCRIMINATION**

The Consultant warrants and represents that all of its employees are treated equally during employment without regard to race, color, religion, physical handicap, sex, age or national origin.

**ARTICLE 25 - ENTIRETY OF CONTRACTUAL AGREEMENT**

The County and the Consultant agree that this Agreement, signed by both parties sets forth the entire agreement between the parties, and that there are no promises or understandings other than those stated herein, or are incorporated by reference into this Agreement. None of the provisions, terms, conditions, requirements, or responsibilities noted in this Agreement may be amended, revised, deleted, altered, or otherwise changed, modified, or superseded, except by written instrument, duly executed by authorized representatives of both the County, and the Consultant.

**ARTICLE 26 - ENFORCEMENT COSTS**

If any legal action or other proceeding is brought for the enforcement of this Agreement, or because of an alleged dispute, breach, default or misrepresentation in connection with any provisions of this Agreement, the successful or prevailing party or parties shall be entitled to recover reasonable attorney's fees, court costs and all reasonable expenses even if not taxable as court costs (including, without limitation, all such reasonable fees, costs and expenses incident to appeals), incurred in that action or proceedings, in addition to any other relief to which such party or parties may be entitled.

**ARTICLE 27 - AUTHORITY TO PRACTICE**

The Consultant hereby represents and warrants that it has and shall continue to maintain all licenses and approvals required to conduct its business and that it shall conduct its business activities in a reputable manner at all times.

**ARTICLE 28 - SEVERABILITY**

If any term or provision of this Agreement, or the application thereof to any person or circumstances shall, to any extent, be held invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement, or the application of such items or provision, to persons or circumstances other than those as to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected and every other term and provision of this Agreement shall be deemed valid and enforceable to the extent permitted by law.

**ARTICLE 29 - AMENDMENTS AND MODIFICATIONS**

No amendments or modifications of this Agreement shall be valid unless in writing and signed by each of the parties.

The County reserves the right to make changes in the work, including alterations, reductions therein or additions thereto. Upon receipt by the Consultant of the County's notification of a contemplated change, the Consultant shall: (1) if requested by the County, provide an estimate for the increase or decrease in cost due to the contemplated change; (2) notify the County of any estimated change in the completion date; and (3) advise the County in writing if the contemplated change shall effect the Consultant's ability to meet the completion dates or schedules of this Agreement. If the County instructs in writing, the Consultant shall suspend work on that portion of the project, pending the County's decision to proceed with the change. If the County elects to make the change, the County shall issue an amended task order as provided in Article 4. The Consultant shall not commence work on any such change until such amended task order has been issued and signed by each of the parties.

#### **ARTICLE 30 - FLORIDA LAW & VENUE**

This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Florida. Any and all legal action necessary to enforce the Agreement shall be held in St. Johns County, Florida.

#### **ARTICLE 31 - ARBITRATION**

The County shall not be obligated to arbitrate or permit any arbitration binding on the County under any of the Contract Documents or in connection with the project in any manner whatsoever.

#### **ARTICLE 32 - NOTICES**

All notices required in this Agreement shall be sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, and if sent to the County shall be mailed to:

St. Johns County Purchasing Department  
**Attn: Mrs. Jaime Locklear, MPA, CPPB, FCCM, Purchasing Manager**  
500 San Sebastian View  
St. Augustine, FL 32084

and if sent to the Consultant shall be mailed to:

Wood Environment & Infrastructure Solutions, Inc  
**Attn: Rebecca Vanderbeck, PE; Project Manager**  
6256 Greenland Road  
Jacksonville, FL 32258

#### **ARTICLE 33 - HEADINGS**

The heading preceding the articles and sections herein are solely for convenience of reference and shall not constitute a part of this Agreement, or affect its meaning, construction or effect.

#### **ARTICLE 34 - PUBLIC RECORDS**

- A. The cost of reproduction, access to, disclosure, non-disclosure, or exemption of records, data, documents, and/or materials, associated with this Agreement shall be subject to the applicable provisions of the Florida Public Records Law (Chapter 119, Florida Statutes), and other applicable State and Federal provisions. Access to such public records, may not be blocked, thwarted, and/or hindered by placing the public records in the possession of a third party, or an unaffiliated party.
- B. In accordance with Florida law, to the extent that Consultant's performance under this Contract constitutes an act on behalf of the County, Consultant shall comply with all requirements of Florida's public records law. Specifically, if Consultant is expressly authorized, and acts on behalf of the County under this Agreement, Consultant shall:
- (1) Keep and maintain public records that ordinarily and necessarily would be required by the County in order to perform the Services;
  - (2) Upon request from the County's custodian of public records, provide the County with a copy of the requested records or allow the records to be inspected or copied within a reasonable time at a cost that does not exceed the cost as provided in Chapter 119, Florida Statutes, or as otherwise provided by law;
  - (3) Ensure that public records related to this Agreement that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by applicable law for the duration of this

Agreement and following completion of this Agreement if the Consultant does not transfer the records to the County; and

- (4) Upon completion of this Agreement, transfer, at no cost, to the County all public records in possession of the Consultant or keep and maintain public records required by the County to perform the Services.
- C. If the Consultant transfers all public records to the County upon completion of this Agreement, the Consultant shall destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. If the Consultant keeps and maintains public records upon completion of this Agreement, the Consultant shall meet all applicable requirements for retaining public records. All records stored electronically must be provided to the County, upon request from the County's custodian of public records, in a format that is compatible with the County's information technology systems.
- D. Failure by the Consultant to comply with the requirements of this section shall be grounds for immediate, unilateral termination of this Agreement by the County.

**IF THE CONSULTANT HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, FLORIDA STATUTES, TO ITS DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, CONTACT THE CUSTODIAN OF PUBLIC RECORDS AT: OCA, ATTN: Public Records Manager, 500 San Sebastian View, St. Augustine, FL 32084, PH: (904) 209-0805, EMAIL: [publicrecords@sjcfl.us](mailto:publicrecords@sjcfl.us).**

**ARTICLE 35 – REVIEW OF RECORDS**

As a condition of entering into the Agreement, and to ensure compliance, especially as it relates to any applicable law, rule, or regulation, the Consultant authorizes the County, or any of their authorized representatives to examine, review, inspect, and/or audit the books and records, in order to determine whether compliance has been achieved with respect to the terms, conditions, provisions, rights, and responsibilities noted in the Agreement. The Consultant agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed. The Consultant agrees to provide the County or their authorized representatives' access to construction or other work sites pertaining to the work being completed under the contract. It is specifically noted that Consultant is under no duty to provide access to documentation not related to the Agreement, and/or otherwise protected by County, State, or Federal law.

**ARTICLE 36 – USE OF COUNTY LOGO**

Pursuant to, and consistent with, County Ordinance 92-2 and County Administrative Policy 101.3, the Consultant may not manufacture, use, display, or otherwise use any facsimile or reproduction of the County Seal/Logo without express written approval of the Board of County Commissioners of St. Johns County, Florida.

**ARTICLE 37 – SURVIVAL**

It is explicitly noted that the following provisions of this Agreement, to the extent necessary, shall survive any suspension, termination, cancellation, revocation, and/or non-renewal of this Agreement, and therefore shall be both applicable and enforceable beyond any suspension, termination, cancellation, revocation, and/or non-renewal: (1) Federal and State Taxes; (2) Insurance; (3) Indemnification; (4) Access and Audits; (5) Enforcement Costs; and (6) Access to Records.

**ARTICLE 38 – INCORPORATION OF HUD REQUIRED CONTRACT CLAUSES**

The Consultant's performance under this Agreement shall be subject to the HUD Required Contract Clauses attached as Exhibit B hereto, the contents of which are incorporated herein.

**ARTICLE 39 – INCORPORATION OF FLORIDA DEO AGREEMENT**

The Consultant's performance under this Agreement shall be subject to terms of Florida Department of Economic Opportunity (agreement # H2338) attached as Exhibit C hereto, the contents of which are incorporated herein.



IN WITNESS WHEREOF, authorized representatives of the County and Consultant have executed this Agreement on the day and year below noted.

**COUNTY:**

**CONSULTANT:**

St. Johns County, FL (Seal)

Wood Environment & Infrastructure Solutions, Inc (Seal)

Full Name

Full Legal Company Name

By: [Signature]

By: [Signature]

(County Representative Signature)

(Contractor Representative Signature)

Leigh Daniels  
(Printed Name)

Michael Holm  
(Printed Name)

Buying Purchasing Manager  
(Printed Title)

Office Manager  
(Printed Title)

10/2/18  
(Date of Execution)

9/26/18  
(Date of Execution)

**ATTEST:**

**St. Johns County, FL  
Clerk of Courts**

By: [Signature]

Deputy Clerk

10/2/18  
Date of Execution

**LEGALLY SUFFICIENT:**

[Signature]  
Deputy County Attorney  
Senior Assistant

10-16-18  
Date of Execution



**RFQ NO: 18-68 CDBG-DR Environmental Consulting Services  
Master Contract #: 18-MCC-WOO-09667**

**EXHIBIT "A"**

Request for Proposals & Issued Addenda  
(Separate Attachments)



**ST. JOHNS COUNTY  
BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS**

**RFP NO: 18-68  
REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS**

**CDBG-DR ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING SERVICES**

**St. Johns County Purchasing Department  
500 San Sebastian View  
St. Augustine FL 32084  
904-209-0150  
[www.sjcfl.us/Purchasing/Index.aspx](http://www.sjcfl.us/Purchasing/Index.aspx)**

**FINAL 6/19/18**

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS (RFP) NO: 18-68  
CDBG-DR ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING SERVICES**

**TABLE OF CONTENTS**

<b>PART I:</b>	<b>ADVERTISEMENT</b>
<b>PART II:</b>	<b>INTRODUCTION</b>
<b>PART III:</b>	<b>SCOPE OF SERVICES</b>
<b>PART IV:</b>	<b>CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS</b>
<b>PART V:</b>	<b>PROPOSAL SUBMITTAL INSTRUCTIONS &amp; FORMAT</b>
<b>PART VI:</b>	<b>EVALUATION AND AWARD</b>
<b>PART VII:</b>	<b>FORMS AND ATTACHMENTS</b>
<b>PART VIII:</b>	<b>EXHIBIT A</b>
<b>PART IX:</b>	<b>SEALED RFP MAILING LABEL</b>

**ST. JOHNS COUNTY, FL – RFP NO: 18-68; CDBG-DR ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING SERVICES**

**PART I: ADVERTISEMENT**

Notice is hereby given that St. Johns County, FL is soliciting responses for **RFP No: 18-68; CDBG-DR Environmental Consulting Services**. Interested and qualified consultants may submit RFP Packages, according to the requirements described herein, to the St. Johns County Purchasing Department. **All RFP Packages are due by or before 4:00PM (EST) on Thursday, July 19, 2018.** Any packages delivered to or received after the 4:00PM deadline will not be considered and shall be returned unopened to the addressee.

The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development has awarded Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) funds to Florida Department of Economic Development for activities authorized under Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (42 United States Code (U.S.C.) 5301 et seq.) and described in the State of Florida Action Plan for Disaster Recovery. St. Johns County has entered into an agreement with Florida Department of Economic Opportunity (agreement # H2338) to administer these disaster recovery funds.

St. Johns County solicits responses from qualified and experienced firms to provide Environmental Consulting Services for projects and programs supported by U.S Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) such as Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) and Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR), as well as other federal grants awarded to St. Johns County and to establish a library of consultants for countywide use on a continuing basis. All submittals of qualifications shall be for principal consultant and may include all sub-consultants. St. Johns County is soliciting qualified and experienced firms for a Continuing Services Contract which includes, but is not limited to, the following services: environmental reviews and assessments; lead inspections, risk assessments, clearance inspections, and their related reporting; asbestos surveys; wetland assessment and mapping; wetland jurisdictional line delineation; mitigation plan and design; site evaluation; environmental sample collection, analysis, and evaluation; contamination assessment reports, and remedial action plans.

RFP Packages are available for downloading from Onvia Demandstar, Inc., at their website [www.demandstar.com](http://www.demandstar.com), or by calling 800-711-1712 and requesting Document #18-68. Vendors registered with Demandstar may download most packages at no cost from the website. Download fees may apply to vendors not registered on the website. Packages are also available from the SJC Purchasing Department. When making a request provide the full company name, full company address, company phone number, primary contact and email address.

Any and all **questions** or requests for information relating to this Request for Proposals shall be **submitted in writing** by or before close of business (5:00PM) on **Thursday, July 5, 2018**.

**Designated Point of Contact:** April Bacon, Disaster Recovery Procurement Coordinator  
SJC Purchasing Department  
500 San Sebastian View  
St. Augustine FL 32084  
Email: [abacon@sjcfl.us](mailto:abacon@sjcfl.us)

If the above representative is absent, or unavailable for three (3) or more business days, interested firms may direct questions or inquiries to Jaime Locklear, MPA, CPPB, FCCM Purchasing Manager, at [jlocklear@sjcfl.us](mailto:jlocklear@sjcfl.us).

**Interested firms shall not contact, lobby, or otherwise communicate with any St. Johns County staff member, including any member of the Board of County Commissioners, except the above referenced individual from the point of advertisement of the solicitation, until contract(s) are executed by all parties, per SJC Purchasing Code 304.6.5 "Procedures Concerning Lobbying".** According to SJC Policy, any such communication shall result in disqualification from consideration for award of a contract for these services.

RFP Packages **MUST** be submitted in a **SEALED** envelope/container and clearly marked on the exterior of the package: **RFP 18-68; CDBG-DR Environmental Consulting Services**. Each package submitted must have the respondent's name and mailing address marked plainly on the outside of the envelope/container. Each package shall consist of one (1) hard-copy original document, and one (1) exact electronic PDF copy on a USB Drive, which shall include all required documents and any supplemental information. In the event of a discrepancy between the submitted original hard-copy and the electronic copy, the hard-copy original will supersede.

**Deliver or Ship RFP Packages to:** St. Johns County Purchasing Department  
500 San Sebastian View  
St. Augustine FL 32084

Any bidder, proposer or person substantially and adversely affected by an intended decision or by any term, condition, procedure or specification with respect to any bid, invitation, solicitation of Proposals or Request for Proposal, shall file with the Purchasing Department for St. Johns County, a written notice of intent to protest no later than seventy two (72) hours (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays for employees of St. Johns County) after the posting either electronically or by other means of the notice of intended action, notice of intended award, bid tabulation, publication by posting electronically or by other means of a procedure, specification, term or condition which the person intends to protest, or the right to protest such matter shall be waived. The protest procedures may be obtained from the Purchasing Department and are included in St. Johns County's Purchasing Manual.

All of the terms and conditions of the County's Purchasing Manual are incorporated by reference and are fully binding.

**The St. Johns County Board of County Commissioners reserves the right to reject any or all proposals, waive minor formalities or award to/negotiate with the firm whose proposal best serves the interest of St. Johns County.**

BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS  
OF ST. JOHNS COUNTY, FLORIDA  
HUNTER S. CONRAD, CLERK

BY: \_\_\_\_\_  
Deputy Clerk

**PART II: INTRODUCTION**

**A. PURPOSE**

St. Johns County is soliciting sealed RFP packages from qualified firms to provide Environmental Consulting Services for projects and programs supported by U.S Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) such as Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) and Community Development Block Grant – Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR), as well as other federal grants awarded to St. Johns County.

**B. TENTATIVE SCHEDULE OF EVENTS**

The County proposes the tentative schedule of events provided below for this Request for Proposals (RFP), and subsequent award of contract(s). This schedule is for planning purposes only, and is subject to change, without notice, based upon the County’s needs.

Advertisement of Request for Proposals	Monday, June 18, 2018
Deadline for Bid Questions	5:00 PM EST, Thursday, July 5, 2018
Issuance of Final Addendum	Thursday, July 12, 2018
Proposal Package Submission Deadline	4:00 PM EST, Thursday, July 19, 2018
Evaluation of Submitted RFP Packages	Thursday, July 26, 2018
Presentation of Award Recommendation to SJC BOCC	Tuesday, August 21, 2018
Issuance of Notices of Award & Contracts	Friday, September 21, 2018

**C. DUE DATE & LOCATION**

Packages submitted in response to this Request for Proposals must be delivered to, and received by the SJC Purchasing Department by or before **4:00 PM** on **Thursday, July 19, 2018**. Any packages received after this deadline will be deemed unresponsive, and shall be returned to the addressee unopened.

**RFP Packages shall be delivered to:** St. Johns County Purchasing Department  
500 San Sebastian View  
St. Augustine, FL 32084

**D. DESIGNATED POINT OF CONTACT**

Any and all questions or requests for information relating to this RFP shall be directed, *in writing*, to the following Designated Point of Contact: April Bacon, Disaster Recovery Procurement Coordinator at [abacon@sjcfl.us](mailto:abacon@sjcfl.us).

In the event the Designate Point of Contact, provided above, is absent or unavailable for more than three (3) business days, interested firms may contact Jaime Locklear, MPA, CPPB, FCCM Purchasing Manager, at [jlocklear@sjcfl.us](mailto:jlocklear@sjcfl.us).

Interested firms **SHALL NOT** contact any staff member of St. Johns County, including members of the Board of County Commissioners, except the above referenced individual, with regard to this RFP as stated in SJC Purchasing Code 304.6.5 “Procedures Concerning Lobbying”. All inquiries will be routed to the appropriate staff member for response. Any such communication shall result in disqualification from consideration for award of a contract for these services.

**E. SUBMITTAL OF QUESTIONS/INQUIRIES**

Any and all questions and/or inquiries related to this RFP, shall be directed, in writing, to the Designated Point of Contact as provided above, by or before five o’clock (**5:00PM**) EST on **Thursday, July 5, 2018**. Any questions received after this deadline will not be addressed or clarified by the County, unless it is determined to be in the best interest of the County to do so. The County reserves the right to extend the deadline for RFP submission in order to clarify or answer questions as necessary to serve the best interest of the County.

**F. ADDENDA**

Any and all clarifications, answers to questions, or changes to this RFP shall be provided through a County issued Addendum, posted on [www.demandstar.com](http://www.demandstar.com). Any clarifications, answers, or changes provided in any manner other than a formally issued addendum, are to be considered “unofficial” and shall not bind the County to any requirements, terms or conditions not stated herein.

The County shall make every possible, good faith effort to issue any and all addenda no later than seven (7) days prior to the due date for Proposals. Any addenda issued after this date, shall be for material, necessary clarifications to the Request for Proposal.

**G. EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY**

In accordance with Federal, State and Local law, the submitting firm shall not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, or handicap. The submitting firm shall be required to comply with all aspects of the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA) during the performance of the work.

**H. PUBLIC RECORDS**

The access to, disclosure, non-disclosure, or exemption of records, data, documents, and/or materials associated with this RFP shall be subject to the applicable provisions of the Florida Public Records Law (Chapter 119, Florida Statutes), and other applicable State or Federal Law. Access to such public records, may not be blocked, thwarted, and/or hindered by placing the public records in the possession of a third party, or an unaffiliated party.

**I. SOLICITATION POSTPONEMENT / CANCELLATION**

The County may, at its sole and absolute discretion, postpone, cancel, or re-advertise, at any time, this solicitation process for any reason, as determined by County Staff, in order to best serve the interests of St. Johns County.

**J. RIGHT TO REJECT / ACCEPT**

The County reserves the right to accept or reject any or all submitted packages, waive minor formalities, and to award to the Respondent(s) that best serve the interests of St. Johns County.

**K. COMPLIANCE WITH ST. JOHNS COUNTY PURCHASING POLICY AND PROCEDURES MANUAL**

All terms and conditions of the St. Johns County Purchasing Procedure Manual are incorporated into this RFP Document by reference, and are fully binding. Respondents are required to submit their responses to this RFP, and to conduct their activities during this process in accordance with the St. Johns County Purchasing Procedure Manual. This solicitation, the subsequent evaluation, negotiations, and contract award shall be in accordance with the St. Johns County Purchasing Procedure Manual. The County reserves the right to disqualify, remove from consideration, or debar as appropriate, any vendor that does not comply with the applicable requirements set for in the St. Johns County Purchasing Procedure Manual.

**PART III: SCOPE OF SERVICES**

**A. GENERAL INFORMATION**

Under the direction of the St Johns County Disaster Recovery Grant Director the consultant will assist St Johns County by providing the expertise necessary through Environmental Services of CDBG and CDBG-DR for Hurricanes Matthew and Irma.

The County solicits responses from qualified and experienced individuals or firms to provide the Environmental Consulting Services as listed below through a Continuing Services Contract.

**B. SCOPE OF SERVICES**

Qualified firms shall have significant and demonstrated experience and qualifications in delivery of professional environmental consulting services. All submittals of qualifications shall be for principal consultant and may include all sub-consultants. This Continuing Contract is to include, but not limited to, such services as follows:

- Environmental Reviews as required by the National Environmental Policy Act (NEPA) of 1969
- Lead inspections and reporting, risk assessments and reporting, and clearance inspections and reporting services as required by 24 CFR Part 35
- Asbestos Surveys
- Wetland Assessments and Mapping
- Wetland Jurisdictional Line Delineation
- Mitigation Plan and Design



- Site Evaluation
- Phase I, II And III Environmental Assessments (Due Diligence)
- Environmental Sample Collection, Analysis and Evaluation
- Contamination Assessment Reports and Remedial Action Plans

**1. Award of Work**

Work shall be authorized on an as needed basis, as determined by the County. The County offers no guarantee of any work to any Respondent. Award of a Contract does not mean that any work will be issued to the Respondent.

**2. Pricing Proposals**

Pricing proposals shall be requested from one (1) or more Respondents, as determined by the County, for each project. Upon request from the County, the Respondent shall submit a pricing proposal for each project, which shall include, at a minimum, a breakout of the scope of services required to satisfactorily complete the project, as determined by the County, a breakout of the costs required to complete the project, including any and all materials, equipment rental, labor, permitting fees, or other costs associated with performing the work, and a proposed schedule for completing the required work. The pricing proposal must be on company letterhead, dated, and signed by an authorized representative of the Respondent. The County shall review the proposal, and if discussion or negotiations are required, shall be conducted at the discretion of the County. The project shall be awarded to the Respondent that submits the most cost effective proposal, or that best serves the interest of the County. If the County determines that the proposal is out of line with the proposed budget, schedule, or requirements of the project, the County reserves the right to refuse any submitted pricing proposal, from any Respondent, at any time. The County is under no obligation to accept any submitted pricing proposal from any Respondent, for any project.

**3. Task Orders**

Upon acceptance of a pricing proposal by the County, a Task Order shall be issued, and fully executed by both parties prior to any work being performed on any project. The Task Order shall provide, at a minimum, the general scope of the project, the value or cost of the project, and the schedule for completion. Receipt of a fully executed Task Order shall serve as Notice to Proceed for each project, unless otherwise stated on the Task Order.

The County is under no obligation to issue any Task Order to any Respondent under this Contract.

**a. Maximum Project Costs**

The maximum project costs eligible to be authorized by Task Order under the awarded Contracts is \$200,000. Any project that is estimated to exceed that amount, must be submitted to the SJC Board of County Commissioners for approval prior to the Task Order being issued.

If a Task Order is valued at less than \$200,000, but an additive change order increases the value beyond that threshold, the Change Order shall be approved by SJC Administration prior to the issuance of the Change Order.

**b. Change Orders**

Change Orders will be issued by the SJC Purchasing Department, for additive or deductive changes to the project value, schedule changes beyond the completion date as provided in the Task Order, or for changes to the scope of work, as originally provided in the Task Order. Upon request by the County, the Respondent shall submit a proposal for each Change Order that shall include, at a minimum, a detailed description of the changes to the scope, price, or schedule provided in the original Task Order, as well as an explanation as to why the change is necessary.

**PART IV: CONTRACT REQUIREMENTS**

**A. CONTRACT AGREEMENT & TERM**

If Contracts are awarded, the contract term for each agreement shall be a period of five (5) calendar years, and may be renewed for up to five (5), one (1) year renewal periods providing satisfactory performance has been maintained by each Consultant, availability of appropriated funds, and the County has a continued need for the services. The County reserves the right to extend the term of the awarded agreements, as necessary, to have authorized services completed.

**B. CONTRACT PERFORMANCE**

At any point in time during the term of the Contract with the awarded Consultant, County Staff may review records of performance to ensure that the Consultant is continuing to provide sufficient financial support, equipment and organization as prescribed herein. The County may place said contract on probationary status and implement termination procedures if the County determines that a Consultant no longer possesses the financial support, equipment and organization which would have been necessary during the RFP evaluation period in order to comply with this demonstration of competency section.

**C. TERMINATION**

Failure on the part of the Consultant to comply with any portion of the duties and obligations under the Contract Agreement shall be cause for termination. If the Consultant fails to perform any aspect of the responsibilities described herein, St. Johns County shall provide written notification stating any and all items of non-compliance. The Consultant shall then have seven (7) consecutive calendar days to correct any and all items of non-compliance. If the items of non-compliance are not corrected, or acceptable corrective action, as approved by the County, has not been taken within the seven (7) consecutive calendar days, the Contract Agreement may be terminated by St. Johns County for cause, upon giving seven (7) consecutive calendar days written notice to the Consultant.

In addition to the above, the County may terminate the Contract Agreement at any time, without cause, upon thirty (30) days written notice to the Consultant.

**D. GOVERNING LAWS & REGULATIONS**

It shall be the responsibility of the Contractor to perform all work in accordance with 2 CFR 200 requirements (Exhibit A), any additional grant requirements, and comply with any and all federal, state, and local laws, ordinances, rules and regulations as provided herein and any others that are relevant and applicable to the services to be performed, under the awarded Contract. The Contract Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Florida and the County both as to interpretation and to performance.

**E. LICENSES, PERMITS & FEES**

The Consultant shall be responsible for obtaining and holding any and all necessary licenses, permits, certifications required to perform the work described herein throughout the duration of the Contract. Payment of any fees or fines resulting in the lack of permits, licenses or certifications shall be the sole responsibility of the Consultant.

**F. INSURANCE REQUIREMENTS**

The Respondent shall not commence work under this Contract until he/she has obtained all insurance required under this section and such insurance has been approved by the County. All insurance policies shall be issued by companies authorized to do business under the laws of the State of Florida. The Respondent shall furnish proof of Insurance to the County prior to the commencement of operations. The Certificate(s) shall clearly indicate the Respondent has obtained insurance of the type, amount, and classification as required by contract and that no material change or cancellation of the insurance shall be effective without thirty (30) days prior written notice to the County. Certificates shall specifically include the County as Additional Insured for all lines of coverage except Workers' Compensation and Professional Liability. A copy of the endorsement must accompany the certificate. Compliance with the foregoing requirements shall not relieve the Respondent of its liability and obligations under this Contract.

Certificate Holder Address: St. Johns County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida  
500 San Sebastian View  
St. Augustine, FL 32084

The Respondent shall maintain during the life of this Contract, Comprehensive General Liability Insurance with minimum limits of \$1,000,000 per occurrence, \$2,000,000 aggregate to protect the Respondent from claims for damages for bodily injury, including wrongful death, as well as from claims of property damages which may arise from any operations under this Contract, whether such operations be by the Respondent or by anyone directly employed by or contracting with the Respondent.

The Respondent shall maintain during the life of the contract, Professional Liability or Errors and Omissions Insurance with minimum limits of \$1,000,000, if applicable.

The Respondent shall maintain during the life of this Contract, Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance with minimum limits of \$2,000,000 combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage liability to protect the Respondent from claims for damages for bodily injury, including the ownership, use, or maintenance of owned and

non-owned automobiles, including rented/hired automobiles whether such operations be by the Respondent or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by a Respondent.

The Respondent shall maintain Umbrella or Excess Liability Insurance covering workers compensation, commercial general liability and business auto liability with minimum limits of liability of \$1,000,000.

The Respondent shall maintain during the life of this Contract, adequate Workers' Compensation Insurance in at least such amounts as are required by the law for all of its per Florida Statute 440.02.

In the event of unusual circumstances, the County Administrator, or his designee, may adjust these insurance requirements.

#### **G. INDEMNIFICATION**

To the fullest extent permitted by law, the Respondent shall indemnify and hold harmless St. Johns County, Florida, and employees from and against liability, claims, damages, losses and expenses, including attorney's fees, arising out of or resulting from performance of the Work, provided that such liability, claims, damage, loss or expense is attributable to bodily injury, sickness, disease or death, or injury to or destruction to tangible property (other than the Work itself) including loss of use resulting there from, but only to the extent caused in whole or in part by negligent acts or omissions of the Consultant, a Sub-consultant, or anyone directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, regardless of whether or not such liability, claim, damage, loss or expense is caused in part by a party indemnified hereunder.

**In claims against any person or entity indemnified under this Paragraph by an employee of the Consultant, a Sub-consultant, any one directly or indirectly employed by them or anyone for whose acts they may be liable, the indemnification obligation under this Paragraph shall not be limited by a limitation on amount or type of damages, compensation or benefits payable by or for the Consultant or a Sub-Contractor under workers' compensation acts, disability benefits acts or other employee benefit acts.**

#### **H. SUB-CONSULTANTS**

If the Consultant elects to sub-contract with any firm, for any portion of the work, the Consultant shall be responsible for all work performed by any sub-contract and the Consultant shall not be relieved of any obligations under this Contract.

At any time, the County may, at its discretion, require any Consultant to submit all relevant data required to establish to the satisfaction of the County, the reliability and responsibility of the proposed sub-Consultants to furnish and perform the work proposed.

Prior to the award of the Contract, the County will notify the Consultant in writing if the County, after due investigation, has reasonable and substantial objection to any person or organization proposed as a sub-contract. The Consultant then may, at his option, withdraw his RFP Package, or submit an acceptable substitute at no increase in price. If the Consultant fails to submit an acceptable substitute within seven (7) days of the original notification, the County then may disqualify the Consultant, at no cost to the County.

The County reserves the right to disqualify any Consultant, Contractor, Sub-Contractor, Vendor, or material supplier due to previously documented project problems, either with performance or quality.

Sub-Consultants and other persons and organizations proposed by the Consultant and accepted by the County, must be used on the work for which they were proposed and accepted and shall not be changed except with the written approval of the County.

In the event of an emergency declaration, it is the intent of the County to ensure that Disadvantaged Business or Small Business Enterprise (DBE/SBE), Minority Business Enterprise (MBE) and Women Business Enterprise (WBE) have equal opportunity to receive and participate in Federal assisted contracts and also uphold the following standards:

- To ensure nondiscrimination in the award and administration of Federal assisted contracts;
- To create a level playing field on which DBEs can compete fairly for Federal assisted contracts;
- To ensure that the DBE Program is narrowly tailored in accordance with applicable law;
- To help remove barriers to the participation of DBEs in Federal assisted contract: and

- To assist the development of firms that can compete successfully in the market place outside the DBE Program.

If the consultant is not a DBE/MBE/WBE firm the contractor entering into an agreement for this project must meet the following criteria:

1. Achieve DBE/MBE/WBE participation by using DBE/MBE/WBE Subcontractors **OR**
2. If unable to utilize DBE/MBE/WBE certified sub-consultants, must be able to submit documentation detailing the Good Faith Efforts made in utilization of potential DBE/MBE/WBE sub-consultants.

## **PART V: REQUEST FOR PROPOSAL SUBMITTAL INSTRUCTIONS & FORMAT**

### **A. MINIMUM QUALIFICATIONS**

In order for Respondents to be considered for qualification and award of a Contract, Respondents must meet the following minimum qualifications:

1. Must be fully licensed to perform work or do business in the State of Florida;
2. Must possess, or be willing to obtain upon award, a Local Business Tax Receipt for St. Johns County.

In order for RFP Packages to be considered, respondents must submit with their package sufficient evidence that they are qualified to satisfactorily perform the specified work. Evidence shall include any and all information necessary to certify that the respondent:

1. Has technical knowledge and practical experience in the type of work included in the scope;
2. Has the available organization and qualified manpower to do the work;
3. Has adequate financial status to meet the financial obligation incident to the work;
4. Does not have just or proper claims pending against individual or firm or their work;
5. Has previously performed or provided the work, materials, and services as described in the scope of services/specifications.

### **B. RESPONDENTS RESPONSIBILITIES**

Respondents are responsible for any and all costs associated with developing and submitting a RFP Package in response to this Request for Proposals. Respondents are also solely responsible for any and all costs associated with interviews and/or presentations requested by the County. It is expressly understood, no Respondent may seek or claim any award and/or re-imburement from the County for any expenses, costs, and/or fees (including attorneys' fees) borne by any Respondent, during the entire RFP process. Such expenses, costs, and/or fees (including attorneys' fees) are the sole responsibility of the Respondent.

All submitted Request for Proposals Packages received in response to this RFP shall become the property of St. Johns County and will not be returned. In the event of contract award, all documentation produced as part of the contract will become the exclusive property of St. Johns County.

Each Respondent, by submitting a Request for Proposals Package in response to this RFP, hereby agrees to comply with, and perform in accordance with any and all policies and procedures provided in the SJC Purchasing Manual, the County Administrative Code, and any and all other local, state, and federal rules, regulations, laws, codes and ordinances throughout the solicitation and contract term.

By submitting a Request for Proposals Package, each Respondent certifies that the proposer has fully read and understands any and all instructions in the RFP, and has full knowledge of the scope, nature, and quality of work to be performed, and certifies that the Respondent agrees to perform in accordance with any and all policies and procedures provided in the SJC Purchasing Manual and County Administrative Code, and all other local, state and federal rules, regulations, laws, codes and ordinances throughout the solicitation and subsequent contract term.

All submitted Request for Proposals Packages submitted shall be binding for not less than one hundred twenty (120) consecutive calendar days following the submittal due date.

**C. TRADE SECRETS**

All material marked as a trade secret must be separated from all non-trade secret material, such as being submitted in a separate envelope clearly marked as “trade secret”. If the office of department receives a public records request for a document or information that is marked and certified as a trade secret, the office or department shall promptly notify the person that certified the document as a trade secret.

To invoke the provisions of Florida Statute 812.081, Trade Secrets, or other applicable law, the requesting firm must complete an Affidavit of Trade Secret Confidentiality, signed by an officer of the company, and submit the affidavit with the information classified as “Trade Secret” with other proposed documents. The affidavit must reference the applicable law or laws under which trade secret status is to be granted.

**D. CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

Respondents must certify that they presently have no interest and shall acquire no interest, either directly or indirectly, which would conflict in any manner with the performance of required services as provided herein. Respondents must certify that no person having any interest shall be employed for the performance of any of the required services as provided herein.

Respondents are required to disclose to the County any and all potential conflicts of interest for any prospective business association, interest or circumstance, the nature of work the Respondent may undertake and request an opinion from the County, whether such association, interest, or circumstance constitutes a conflict of interest.

**E. USE OF COUNTY LOGO**

Pursuant to, and consistent with, County Ordinance 92-2 and County Administrative Policy 101.3, the Respondent may not manufacture, use, display, or otherwise use any facsimile or reproduction of the County Seal/Logo without express written approval of the Board of County Commissioners of St. Johns County, Florida.

**F. PUBLIC RECORDS**

In accordance with Chapter 119 of the Florida Statutes (Public Records Law) and Chapter 286 Freedom of Information Act, and except as may be provided by other applicable State and Federal Law, all proposers should be aware that Request for Proposals and the responses thereto are public record. Proposers should identify specifically any information contained in their proposals which they consider confidential and/or proprietary and which they believe to be exempt from disclosure, citing specifically the applicable exempting law. Failure to identify confidential and/or proprietary information prior to submission of the Proposals may result in such information being subject to release if requested in a public records request.

**G. DETERMINATION OF RESPONSIVENESS**

The County shall make a determination for each respondent, as to the responsiveness of the submitted RFP Package to the requirements provided herein. Any respondent who is not responsive to the requirements of this RFP may be determined non-responsive, and may be removed from consideration by the Evaluation Committee. Only those respondents who are fully responsive to the requirements herein will be evaluated for consideration of award.

The County reserves the right to waive any minor formality or irregularity in any submitted RFP Package. However, any missing information or document(s) that are material to the purpose of the RFP shall not be waived as a minor formality.

**H. RFP PACKAGE SUBMITTAL INSTRUCTIONS:**

The RFP Package format must sufficiently address and demonstrate all required components, and follow the order of sections described below. The aim of the required format is to simplify the preparation and evaluation of the RFP Packages.

RFP Packages shall be submitted in a sealed envelope or container, and labeled, on the exterior of the package, with the Respondent’s full legal company name and mailing address, as well as “RFP No: 18-68, CDBG-DR Environmental Consulting Services”. RFP Packages shall be mailed or hand-delivered to:

St. Johns County Purchasing Department  
500 San Sebastian View  
St. Augustine, FL 32084

RFP Packages must be submitted, in the format provided herein, by or before four o'clock (4:00PM) EST on **Thursday, July 19, 2018**.

St. Johns County Purchasing will not accept any RFP Packages that are not submitted in the manner described above. Any unsealed, unlabeled, or otherwise incomplete packages may be rejected. Respondents are not permitted to deliver packages to any County Department or County Employee other than the Purchasing Department, as provided herein. Any packages delivered to any County Staff other than the Purchasing Department shall be disqualified.

Any packages received after the deadline as provided above, shall not be provided to the Evaluation Committee for review, and shall be returned to the sender, unopened.

**I. RFP PACKAGE COMPONENTS**

RFP Packages **MUST** be submitted in a **SEALED** envelope/container and clearly marked on the exterior of the package: **RFP 18-68; CDBG-DR ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING SERVICES**. Each package submitted must have the respondent's name and mailing address marked plainly on the outside of the envelope/container. Each package shall consist of one (1) hard-copy original document, and one (1) exact electronic PDF copy of the submitted original Request for Proposals Package on a USB Drive, which shall include all required documents and any supplemental information. In the event of a discrepancy between the submitted original hard-copy and the electronic copy, the hard-copy original will supersede.

Each Respondent shall submit a list of proposed sub-Consultants to be used if awarded the contract. Each Respondent must provide a list of Sub-Consultants/Sub-Contractors, under Section 3: Qualifications and Experience, and attach a copy of any and all licenses and certificates for each sub-consultant/sub-contractor listed and submit with each copy of the RFP Package. If sub-consultants/sub-contractors are to be included in the Proposal, all terms and conditions must be disclosed including method and reason for selection, sub-consultants/sub-contractors compensation, and sub-consultants/sub-contractors billing rate. At the County's request, provide all internal sub-contractor documentation for federal reimbursement review. If no sub-consultants/sub-contractors are proposed, so state there on.

All RFP Packages must include the following components:

<u>Section</u>	<u>Topic</u>
1	RFP Cover Page
2	Cover Letter
3	Company, Staff, and Sub-Consultant Qualifications
4	Related Experience
5	Approach and Innovation
6	Quality and Schedule Control
7	Socioeconomic Business Enterprise
8	Pricing
9	Administrative Information

In order to insure a uniform review process and to obtain the maximum degree of comparability, it is recommended that proposals be organized in the manner specified as follows:

**Section 1: RFP Cover Page (Complete and Submit)**

**Section 2: Cover Letter**

Respondent shall provide a cover letter, ***not exceeding two pages***, which is signed by an officer of the firm who is responsible for committing the firm's resources.

The cover letter should provide the following:

- Respondent's name, primary contact name, business address, phone number, fax number and e-mail address;
- Name and title of the individual with responsibility for the response and to who matters regarding this RFP should be directed;

- A brief statement of the respondent's understanding of the services required and qualifications to provide Environmental Consulting Services;
- A brief company background statement to include, but not limited to, years in business, corporate structure, professional affiliations, and capability of meeting deadlines;
- Such other information as the respondent deems appropriate;

**Section 3: Company, Staff, and Sub-Consultant Qualifications**

In this section, respondent shall demonstrate the qualifications of company, staff, and any proposed sub-consultant or sub-contractor who may perform any aspect of the scope of services provided herein. In addition, respondent shall provide a brief summary of the overall capabilities of staff and any proposed sub-consultants or sub-contractors relative to the Environmental Consulting Services as outlined in the scope of work. Consultants and/or Sub-Consultants that possess staff and company qualifications in multiple disciplines should provide documentation of all qualifications for each discipline in this section.

- Provide key personnel that may perform work under the award of this contract
- Provide a Organization Chart
- Include a one (1) page resume for each key personnel
- Identify the primary contact for this contract
- Proper and valid licensing to conduct business in the State of Florida
- Current Applicable Department of Professional Regulation License(s)
- Current Applicable Certification(s)

**Section 4: Related Experience**

In this section, respondent shall provide evidence of performance related to the Scope of Requested Services. Consultants and/or Sub-Consultants that possess experience in multiple disciplines should provide documentation of all qualifications for each discipline in the section. In addition, respondents will need to describe any prior engagements in which respondent and/or respondent's sub-consultants/sub-contractors assisted a governmental entity in dealings with HUD Environmental Review requirements.

**Section 5: Approach and Innovation**

In this section, respondent shall provide the firm's technical approach to perform the scope of services requested to include procedures, methodologies, resources, systems, etc.

**Section 6: Quality and Schedule Control**

In this section, the respondent shall provide a written narrative of the firm's project management methods to establish, monitor and track quality control methods including coordination of sub-consultants, and ability to meet schedules in a timely manner.

**Section 7: Socioeconomic Business Enterprise**

Provide current copy of certificate of MBE/WBE/DBE.

**Section 8: Pricing**

In this section, respondent shall submit proposed pricing for all hourly rates and testing costs needed to complete the scope of service, in accordance with the requirements provided herein.

This section shall be evaluated based on the formula below. The respondent submitting the lowest proposed hourly rates and the lowest proposed testing costs will receive the highest points in this section. The points available for this section shall be as follows: five (5) points for hourly rates, and five (5) points for testing cost, for a total of ten (10) points. Complete the hourly rate sheet for services to be performed. Any and all testing rates shall be submitted on a separate page and placed with the rate sheet in the proposal.

**Hourly Rates:** Respondent must identify any and all staff required to be utilized to perform any aspect of the scope of service. The County shall not pay any fees in addition to the hourly rates, and testing costs. Any and all transportation, fuel and other charges must be included in the unit price per hour.

Points will be awarded based on the average hourly wage of all the anticipated work classifications needed to complete the scope of service. The lowest average shall receive the maximum score for this section. All other submitted proposals shall receive a scored based on the percentage differential between the lowest proposed average hourly wage and the highest proposed average hourly wage.

Example:

Respondent	Average Hourly Wage	Percentage	By	Weight	Equals	Weighted Score
A	\$100.00	100.0%	x	5	=	5
B	\$120.00	83.3%*	x	5	=	4.2
C	\$140.00	71.4%**	x	5	=	3.6

\* Respondent B's percentage is  $\$100.00 \div \$120.00 = 83.3\%$

\*\* Respondent C's percentage is  $\$100.00 \div \$140.00 = 71.4\%$

\*\*\* Weighted Score shall be rounded to nearest tenth of a whole number

**Testing Rates:** As part of the cost proposal, respondent must include any and all testing rates required in the scope of services. The County shall not pay any fees in addition to the unit prices per test. Any and all transportation, fuel and other charges must be included in the unit price per test.

Points will be awarded based on the total average for all testing. The lowest average shall receive the maximum score for this section. All other submitted proposals shall receive a scored based on the percentage differential between the lowest proposed average test cost and the highest proposed average test cost.

Example:

Respondent	Average Test Cost	Percentage	By	Weight	Equals	Weighted Score
A	\$40.00	100.0%	x	5	=	5
B	\$60.00	66.6%*	x	5	=	3.3
C	\$80.00	50.0%**	x	5	=	2.5

\* Respondent B's percentage is  $\$40.00 \div \$60.00 = 66.6\%$

\*\* Respondent C's percentage is  $\$40.00 \div \$80.00 = 50.0\%$

\*\*\* Weighted Score shall be rounded to nearest tenth of a whole number

### Section 9: Administrative Information

In this section, respondent shall submit the following:

- Proper and valid licensing to conduct business in the State of Florida
- Proof of Liability Insurance and its limits
- Drug Free Work Place Form (Complete and Submit)
- Conflict of Interest Declaration (Complete and Submit)
- RFP Affidavit (Complete and submit)
- RFP Affidavit of Solvency (Complete and Submit)
- Acknowledged Addenda
- Claims/Liens/Litigation History
- List of proposed Sub-Consultants
- Rates for St. Johns County



**PART VI: EVALUATION AND AWARD**

**A. RECOMMENDATION FOR AWARD**

Recommendation shall be made to the Board of County Commissioners by County Staff to award a Contract for the services to all respondents receiving a minimum of 80 points in the evaluation based on the criteria provided herein.

**B. PROTEST PROCEDURES**

Any respondent adversely affected by an intended decision, or by any term, condition, or procedure or specification with respect to this Request for Proposals, shall file, with the SJC Purchasing Department a written Notice of Protest, no later than seventy two (72) hours (excluding Saturdays, Sundays, and legal holidays for employees of St. Johns County) after the posting, either electronically, or by other means, of the notice of intended action, notice of intended award, bid tabulation, publication by posting electronically or by other means of a procedure, specification, term or condition which the person intends to protest, or the right to protest such matter shall be waived. The full protest procedures may be obtained from the SJC Purchasing Department, and are included in St. Johns County’s Purchasing Manual. All terms and conditions of the County’s Purchasing Manual are incorporated into this Request for Proposals by reference, and are fully binding.

**C. EVALUATION OF RESPONSES**

All properly submitted Proposal Packages that are determined to be responsive to the requirements of this RFP, shall be evaluated by an Evaluation Committee of no less than five (5) representatives. Each Evaluation Committee Team Member will receive a set of all of the submitted Request for Proposals Packages submitted, and an electronic copy of the RFP document with all issued Addenda, an Evaluator’s Score Sheet and an Evaluator’s Narrative Sheet. Evaluators shall review and score the submitted, responsive, Request for Proposals Packages individually, with no interaction or communication with any other individual. Evaluators’ scores shall be announced at the public Evaluation Meeting.

County Staff may consider any evidence available regarding financial, technical, other qualifications and abilities of a respondent, including past performance (experience) with the County prior to recommending approval of award to the St. Johns County Board of County Commissioners.

The St. Johns County Board of County Commissioners reserves the right to reject any or all proposals, waive minor formalities or award to/negotiate with the firm whose proposal best serves the interest of the County.

**D. EVALUATION CRITERIA**

The intent of this RFP is to qualify firms based on the firm’s qualifications using the evaluation criteria below. Responses will be scored based on the criteria herein. The County intends to select multiple firms as deemed necessary in order to accomplish the goals and objectives established by the County. Only those firms qualified through this RFP process and approved by the St. Johns County Board of County Commissioners will be invited to negotiate a contract. Any qualified firm desiring to provide the required services in any of the listed areas should submit a letter of interest and the documents requested herein. All submittals of qualifications shall be for principal consultant and may include all sub-consultants. Submittals are to be made for the discipline(s) listed in this RFP. Selection(s) are at the sole discretion of the County.

Evaluation of the responses to this RFP will comply with the specific criteria as follows:

<b><u>Evaluation Criteria:</u></b>	<b><u>Maximum Points per Evaluator:</u></b>
1. Compliance with RFP Instructions	5
2. Company, Staff, and Sub-Consultants Qualifications	25
3. Related Experience	25
4. Approach and Innovation	10
5. Quality and Schedule Control	15
6. Socioeconomic Business Enterprise	10
7. Pricing	10
<b>Total Maximum Points Possible: 100</b>	



**PART VII: FORMS & ATTACHMENTS**

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS (RFP) NO: 18-68  
CDBG-DR ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING SERVICES**

**COVER PAGE**

**SUBMIT ONE (1) ORIGINAL HARD-COPY AND ONE (1) EXACT  
ELECTRONIC PDF COPY ON A USB DRIVE IN A SEALED  
ENVELOPE OR CONTAINER TO:**

**PURCHASING DEPARTMENT  
ST. JOHNS COUNTY  
500 SAN SEBASTIAN VIEW  
ST. AUGUSTINE FLORIDA 32084  
ATTN: April Bacon, Disaster Recovery Procurement Coordinator**

**COMPANY NAME:** \_\_\_\_\_

**DATE:** \_\_\_\_\_

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS (RFP) NO: 18-68  
CDBG-DR ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING SERVICES**

**CERTIFICATES OF INSURANCE  
(Attach or insert copy here)**

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS (RFP) NO: 18-68  
CDBG-DR ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING SERVICES**

**St. Johns County Board of County Commissioners  
Drug-Free Workplace Form**

The undersigned firm, in accordance with Florida Statute 287.087 hereby certifies that

\_\_\_\_\_ does:  
Name of Firm

1. Publish a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violations of such prohibition.
2. Inform employees about the danger of drug abuse in the workplace, the business' policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace, any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, employee assistance programs and the penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations.
3. Give each employee engaged in providing the contractual services that are described in St. Johns County's request for Proposals to provide bond underwriter services a copy of the statement specified in paragraph 1.
4. In the statement specified in paragraph 1, notify the employees that, as a condition of working on the contractual services described in paragraph 3, the employee will abide by the terms of the statement and will notify the employer of any conviction of, or plea of guilty or nolo contendere to, any violation of Florida Statute 893, as amended, or of any controlled substance law of the United States or any state, for a violation occurring in the workplace no later than five (5) days after such conviction or plea.
5. Impose a sanction on, or require the satisfactory participation in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program if such is available in the employee's community by, any employee who is so convicted.
6. Consistent with applicable provisions with State or Federal law, rule, or regulation, make a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of paragraphs 1 through 5.

As the person authorized to sign this statement, I certify that this firm complies fully with the above requirements.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS (RFP) NO: 18-68  
CDBG-DR ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING SERVICES**

AFFIDAVIT

TO: ST. JOHNS COUNTY BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS  
ST. AUGUSTINE, FLORIDA

At the time the Proposal is submitted, the Respondent shall attach to his RFP a sworn statement.

The sworn statement shall be an affidavit in the following form, executed by an officer of the firm, association or corporation submitting the Request for Proposals and shall be sworn to before a person who is authorized by law to administer oaths.

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_ COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_. Before me, the undersigned authority, personally appeared \_\_\_\_\_ who, being duly sworn, deposes and says he is \_\_\_\_\_ (Title) of (Firm) the respondent submitting the attached Request for Proposals for the services covered by the RFP documents for **RFP No: 18-68; CDBG-DR Environmental Consulting Services.**

The affiant further states that no more than one Request for Proposals for the above referenced project will be submitted from the individual, his firm or corporation under the same or different name and that such respondent has no financial interest in the firm of another respondent for the same work, that neither he, his firm, association nor corporation has either directly or indirectly entered into any agreement, participated in any collusion, or otherwise taken any action in restraint of free competitive bidding in connection with this firm's RFP on the above described project. Furthermore, neither the firm nor any of its officers are debarred from participating in public contract lettings in any other state.

\_\_\_\_\_  
(Proposer)  
  
By \_\_\_\_\_  
  
\_\_\_\_\_  
(Title)

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_ )  
COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_ )

Subscribed and sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, by \_\_\_\_\_ who personally appeared before me at the time of notarization, and who is personally known to me or who has produced \_\_\_\_\_ as identification.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public  
  
My commission expires:  
\_\_\_\_\_

**VENDOR ON ALL COUNTY PROJECTS MUST EXECUTE AND ATTACH THIS AFFIDAVIT TO EACH REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS.**

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS (RFP) NO: 18-68  
CDBG-DR ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING SERVICES**

**AFFIDAVIT OF SOLVENCY**

PERTAINING TO THE SOLVENCY OF {insert entity name}, being of lawful age and being duly sworn I, {insert affiant name}, as {insert position or title} (ex.CEO, officer, president, duly authorized representative, etc.) hereby certify under penalty of perjury that:

1. I have reviewed and am familiar with the financial status of above stated entity.
2. The above stated entity possesses adequate capital in relation to its business operations or any contemplated or undertaken transaction to timely pay its debts and liabilities (including, but not limited to, unliquidated liabilities, unmatured liabilities and contingent liabilities) as they become absolute and due.
3. The above stated entity has not, nor intends to, incur any debts and/or liabilities beyond its ability to timely pay such debts and/or liabilities as they become due.
4. I fully understand failure to make truthful disclosure of any fact or item of information contained herein may result in denial of the application, revocation of the Certificate of Public Necessity if granted and/or other action authorized by law.

The undersigned has executed this Affidavit of Solvency, in his/her capacity as a duly authorized representative of the above stated entity, and not individually, as of this \_\_\_day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Affiant

STATE OF \_\_\_\_\_)

COUNTY OF \_\_\_\_\_)

Subscribed and sworn to before me this \_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 20\_\_\_\_, by \_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_ who personally appeared before me at the time of notarization, and who is personally known to me or who has produced \_\_\_\_\_ as identification.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Notary Public

My commission expires:  
\_\_\_\_\_





**REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS (RFP) NO: 18-68  
CDBG-DR ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING SERVICES  
CLAIMS/LIENS/LITIGATION HISTORY**

1. Within the past 7 years, has your organization filed suit or a formal claim against an owner or entity, or been sued by or had a formal claim filed by an owner, subcontractor or supplier resulting from a contract dispute? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_ If yes, please attach additional sheet(s) to include:

Description of every action Captions of the Litigation or Arbitration

Amount at issue: \_\_\_\_\_ Name (s) of the attorneys representing all parties:

Amount actually recovered, if any: \_\_\_\_\_

Name(s) of the project owner(s)/manager(s) to include address and phone number:

2. List all pending litigation and or arbitration.
3. List and explain all litigation and arbitration within the past seven (7) years - pending, resolved, dismissed, etc.
4. Within the past 7 years, please list all Liens, including Federal, State and Local, which have been filed against your Company. List in detail the type of Lien, date, amount and current status of each Lien.

---

---

---

---

5. Have you ever abandoned a contract, been terminated for cause?  
Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_ If yes, please explain in detail:

---

---

---

6. For all claims filed against your company within the past five-(5) years, have all been resolved satisfactorily with final judgment in favor of your company within 90 days of the date the judgment became final? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_ If no, please explain why? \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---

7. List the status of all pending claims currently filed against your company:

---

---

---

**Financial Consequences**

1. Has an owner or entity ever withheld payment, assessed fees or penalties, or made a claim against any Performance and Payment Bonds? Yes \_\_\_\_\_ No \_\_\_\_\_ If yes, please explain in detail: \_\_\_\_\_

---

---

---

(Use additional or supplemental pages as needed)





**REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS (RFP) NO 18-68;  
CDBG-DR ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING SERVICES**

**EQUAL OPPORTUNITY REPORT STATEMENT**

The Bidder (Proposer) shall complete the following statement by signing this form where indicated. Failure to complete this form may be grounds for rejection of bid:

The awarded Contractor shall comply with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 and the Florida Civil Rights Act of 1992, as amended) prohibiting employment discrimination and shall comply with the regulations and guidelines promulgated pursuant to this Act by the Secretary of the Interior and the Heritage Conservation and Recreation Service.

During the performance of this contract, the awarded Contractor, for itself, its assignees and successors in interest (hereinafter referred to as the "Contractor") agrees as follows:

- (1) The Contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The Contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The Contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
- (2) The Contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive considerations for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
- (3) The Contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the Contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
- (4) The Contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.
- (5) The Contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary

of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.

- (6) In the event of the Contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the Contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions as may be imposed

and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.

(7) The Contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (1) and the provisions of paragraphs (1) through (7) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each sub-Contractor or vendor. The Contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, That in the event a Contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a sub-Contractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency the Contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

Handwritten Signature of Authorized Principal(s):

NAME (print): \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

NAME OF FIRM: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS (RFP) NO 18-68;  
CDBG-DR ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING SERVICES**

**Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion--Primary Covered Transactions**

The Bidder certifies that, the firm or any person associated therewith in the capacity of owner, partner, director, officer, principal, investigator, project director, manager, auditor, and/or position involving the administration of federal funds:

1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions, as defined in 49 CFR s29.110(a), by any federal department or agency;
2. have not within a three-year period preceding this certification been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against it for: commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a federal, state, or local government transaction or public contract; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property
3. are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a federal, state, or local governmental entity with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (b) of this certification; and
4. have not within a three-year period preceding this certification had one or more federal, state, or local government public transactions terminated for cause or default.

The Bidder certifies that it shall not knowingly enter into any transaction with any sub-Contractor, material supplier, or vendor who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this project by any federal agency unless authorized by the Florida Department of Transportation.”

Handwritten Signature of Authorized Principal(s):

NAME (print): \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

NAME OF FIRM: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS (RFP) NO 18-68;  
CDBG-DR ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING SERVICES**

**BYRD ANTI-LOBBYING COMPLIANCE AND  
CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING**

Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements (To be submitted with each bid or offer exceeding \$100,000). The undersigned [Contractor] certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or Current as of 9-26-16 11 cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31, U.S.C. § 1352 (as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995). Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

The Contractor, \_\_\_\_\_, certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. § 3801 et seq., apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

Handwritten Signature of Authorized Principal(s):

NAME (print): \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

NAME OF FIRM: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS (RFP) NO 18-68;  
CDBG-DR ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING SERVICES**

**St. Johns County  
Certification of Non-segregated Facilities**

The federally assisted construction Contractor certifies that he does not maintain or provide for his employees, any segregated facilities at any of his establishments and that he does not permit his employees to perform their services at any location under his control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The federally assisted construction Contractor certifies that he will not maintain or provide for his employees segregated facilities at any of his establishments and that he will not permit his employees to perform their services at any location under his control, where segregated facilities are maintained. The federally assisted construction Contractor agrees that a breach of this certification is a violation of the equal opportunity clause in this contract. As used in this certification, the term "segregated facilities" means any waiting room, work areas, rest rooms and washrooms, restaurants and other eating areas, time clocks, locker rooms and other storage or dressing areas, parking lots, drinking fountains, recreation or entertainment areas, transportation, and housing facilities provided for employees which are segregated by explicit directives or are in fact segregated on the basis of race, color, religion, or national origin because of habit, local custom, or any other reason. The federally assisted construction Contractor agrees that (except where he has obtained identical certifications from proposed sub-Contractors for specific time periods) he will obtain identical certifications from proposed sub-Contractors prior to the award of subcontracts exceeding ten thousand (\$10,000.00) dollars US which are not exempt from the provisions of the equal opportunity clause and that he will retain such certifications in his files.

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Contractor

\_\_\_\_\_  
Title

\_\_\_\_\_  
Date



**REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS (RFP) NO 18-68;  
CDBG-DR ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING SERVICES**

**NON-COLLUSION CERTIFICATION**

St. Johns County requires, as a matter of policy, that any Firm receiving a contract or award resulting from the Request for Proposals issued by St. Johns County shall make certification as below. Receipt of such certification, under oath, shall be a prerequisite to the award of contract and payment thereof.

I (we) hereby certify that if the contract is awarded to me, our firm, partnership or corporation, that no members of the elected governing body of St. Johns County nor any professional management, administrative official or employee of the County, nor members of his or her immediate family including spouse, parents or children, nor any person representing or purporting to represent any member or members of the elected governing body or other official, has solicited, has received or has been promised, directly or indirectly, any financial benefit including but not limited to a fee, commission, finder's fee, political contribution, goods or services in return for favorable review of any Proposal submitted in response to the Request for Proposals or in return for execution of a contract for performance or provision of services for which Proposals are herein sought.

Handwritten Signature of Authorized Principal(s):

NAME (print): \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

NAME OF FIRM/PARTNERSHIP/CORPORATION:

\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_  
\_\_\_\_\_

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS PACKAGE CHECKLIST**

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS (RFP) NO 18-68;  
CDBG-DR ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING SERVICES**

<b>SECTION</b>	<b>ATTACHMENT NAME</b>	<b>CHECK BOX</b>	<b>ST. JOHNS COUNTY USE</b>
<b>Section 1</b>	RFP Cover Page		
<b>Section 2</b>	Cover Letter		
<b>Section 3</b>	Company and Staff Qualifications		
	Proper and Valid Licensing for conducting business in State of FL		
	Current Applicable Department of Regulation License(s)		
	Current Applicable Certification(s)		
<b>Section 4</b>	Related Experience		
<b>Section 5</b>	Approach and Innovation		
<b>Section 6</b>	Quality and Schedule Control		
<b>Section 7</b>	Socioeconomic Business Enterprise		
<b>Section 9</b>	Pricing		
	Rates for St. Johns County		
<b>Section 8</b>	Administrative Information (include the following):		
	Proof of Liability Insurance and Limits		
	Drug Free Work Place Form		
	RFP Affidavit		
	RFP Affidavit of Solvency		
	Conflict of Interest Disclosure Form		
	Acknowledged Addenda		
	Claims/Liens/Litigation History		
	List of Proposed Sub-Consultants		
	Equal Opportunity Report Statement		
	Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion – Primary Covered Transactions		
	Certification Regarding Lobbying		
	Certification of Non-segregated Facilities		
	Non-Collusion Certification		

**PART VIII: EXHIBIT A**

HUD REQUIRED PROVISIONS  
(2 CFR 200)

The awarded Contractor will comply will all applicable federal law, regulations, executive orders, including HUD policies, procedures, and directives herein.

**1. Energy Policy and Conservation Act**

The awarded Contractor agrees to comply with mandatory standards and policies relating to energy efficiency which are contained in the state energy conservation plan issued in compliance with the Energy Policy and Conservation Act.

Reference 2 CFR 200 A II (h)

**2. Compliance with the Copeland “Anti-Kickback” Act**

A. Contractor. The awarded Contractor shall comply with 18 U.S.C. § 874, 40 U.S.C. § 3145, and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. pt. 3 as may be applicable, which are incorporated by reference into this contract.

B. Subcontracts. The awarded Contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clause above and such other clauses as the HUD may by appropriate instructions require, and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all of these contract clauses.

C. Breach. A breach of the contract clauses above may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and subcontractor as provided in 29 C.F.R. § 5.12.

Reference 2 CFR 200 A II (d)

**3. Compliance with the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act**

A. Overtime requirements. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.

B. Violation; liability for unpaid wages; liquidated damages. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (A) of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (1) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (A) of this section.

C. Withholding for unpaid wages and liquidated damages. The County shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (B) of this section.

D. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (A) through (D) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (A) through (D) of this section.

Reference 2 CFR 200 A II (e)

**4. Rights to Inventions Made Under a Contract or Agreement**

If the Federal award meets the definition of “funding agreement” under 37 CFR §401.2 (a) and the recipient or sub-recipient wishes to enter into a contract with a small business firm or nonprofit organization regarding the substitution of parties, assignment or performance of experimental, developmental, or research work under that “funding agreement,” the recipient or sub-recipient must comply with the requirements of 37 CFR Part 401, “Rights to Inventions Made by Nonprofit Organizations and Small Business Firms Under Government Grants, Contracts and Cooperative Agreements,” and any implementing regulations issued by the awarding agency.

**5. Clean Air Act:**

A. The contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 7401 et seq.

B. The contractor agrees to report each violation to the County and understands and agrees that the County will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to the Department of Housing and Urban Development, and the appropriate Environmental Protection Agency Regional Office.

C. The contractor agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding \$100,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by HUD.

Reference 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II

**6. Federal Water Pollution Control Act**

A. The contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.

B. The contractor agrees to report each violation to the County and understands and agrees that the County will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to the Department of Housing and Urban Development, and the appropriate Environmental Protection Agency Regional Office.

C. The contractor agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding \$100,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by HUD.

Reference 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II

**7. Procurement of Recycled/Recovered Materials**

A. In the performance of this contract, the Contractor shall make maximum use of products containing recovered materials that are EPA-designated items unless the product cannot be acquired:

- 1) Competitively within a timeframe providing for compliance with the contract performance schedule;
- 2) Meeting contract performance requirements; or
- 3) At a reasonable price.

B. Information about this requirement is available at EPA’s Comprehensive Procurement Guidelines website, <http://www.epa.gov/cpg/>. The list of EPA-designate items is available at <http://www.epa.gov/cpg/products.htm>.

Reference 2 C.F.R. § 200.322

**8. Compliance with Federal Law, Regulations, and Executive Orders**

This is an acknowledgement that HUD financial assistance will be used to fund the contract only. The contractor will comply will all applicable federal law, regulations, executive orders, HUD policies, procedures, and directives.

Reference Financial Services and General Government Appropriations Act, 2015, Pub. L. No. 113-83, Division E, § 724 (2015); DHS Standard Terms and Conditions, v 3.0, II (Dec. 4, 2013).

**9. No Obligation by Federal Government**

The Federal Government is not a party to this contract and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to the non-Federal entity, contractor, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the contract.

**10. Program Fraud and False or Fraudulent Statements or Related Acts**

The contractor acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to the contractor’s actions pertaining to this contract.

Reference 31 U.S.C. §§ 3729-3733

**11. Non-Segregated Facilities**

The Contractor and each subcontractor shall comply with the Certification of Non-segregated Facilities supplied in these Contract Documents and this Certification shall be a part of the Contract Documents. By submission of a RFP, the Bidder and all subcontractors certify that they have familiarized themselves with the certification and that they will comply with the requirements set forth in the Certification.

**12. Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (ADA)**

The Contractor shall ensure compliance with all requirements imposed by ADA, and regulations of the federal government issued there under.

Reference DHS Standard Terms and Conditions, v 3.0, V (Dec. 4, 2013); Standard Form 424D, 10.

**13. Equal Opportunity**

All eligible businesses, including Small Local Business Enterprises (SLBEs) Disadvantaged Business Enterprises (DBEs) and Women/Minority Business Enterprises (WMBEs) shall be afforded a full opportunity to participate in any award made by the County pursuant to this Request for Proposals and will not be subjected to discrimination on the basis of race, color, sex, or national origin.

The County prohibits any awarded firm awarded a contract, to discriminate on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, age, or physical handicap.

Through the course of providing services to the County, Contractors shall affirmatively comply with all applicable provisions of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, the Civil Rights Restoration Act of 1987 and the Florida Civil Rights Act of 1992, as well as all other applicable regulations, guidelines and standards.

Reference 2 CFR 200.321

**14. Sub-Contractors**

If the awarded Contractor elects to sub-contract with any firm, for any portion of the work, the Contractor shall be responsible for all work performed by any sub-contract and the Contractor shall not be relieved of any obligations under the awarded Contract.

At any time, the County may, at its discretion, require any Respondent to submit all relevant data required to establish to the satisfaction of the County, the reliability and responsibility of the proposed sub-contractors to furnish and perform the work proposed.

Prior to the award of the Contract, the County will notify the Respondent in writing if the County, after due investigation, has reasonable and substantial objection to any person or organization proposed as a sub-contract. The Respondent then may, at his option, withdraw his RFP Package, or submit an acceptable alternate sub-contractor, at no increase in pricing. If the Respondent fails to submit an acceptable substitute within seven (7) days of the original notification, the County then may disqualify the Respondent from further consideration of award under this RFP.

The County reserves the right to disqualify any Contractor, Sub-Contractor, Vendor, or material supplier due to previously documented project problems, either with performance or quality.

Sub-contractors and other persons and organizations proposed by the Respondent and accepted by the County, must be used on the work for which they were proposed and accepted and shall not be changed except with the written approval of the County.

The awarded contractor shall take the following affirmative steps to ensure minority business, women's business enterprises and labor surplus area firms are used when possible:

- A. Placing qualified small and minority businesses and women's business enterprises on solicitation lists.
- B. Ensuring that small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises are solicited whenever they are potential sources.
- C. Dividing total requirements, when economically feasible, into smaller tasks or quantities to permit maximum participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises.
- D. Establishing delivery schedules, where the requirement permits, which encourage participation by small and minority businesses, and women's business enterprises.

- E. Using the services and assistance of the Small Business Administration and the Minority Business Development Agency of the Department of Commerce.
- F. Requiring the prime contractor, if subcontracts are to be let, to take the affirmative steps listed in paragraphs (A) through (E) of this section.

Reference 2 CFR 200.321(b)(6)

**15. Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment**

Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment, 31 U.S.C. 1352, as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995, P.L. 104-65 [to be codified at 2 U.S.C. § 1601, et seq.] - Contractors who apply or bid for an award of \$100,000 or more shall file the certification required by 49 CFR part 20, "New Restrictions on Lobbying." Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Each tier shall also disclose the name of any registrant under the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995 who has made lobbying contacts on its behalf with non-Federal funds with respect to that Federal contract, grant or award covered by 31 U.S.C. 1352. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the recipient.

Reference 2 CFR 200 A II (j)

**16. Suspension and Debarment**

- A. This contract is a covered transaction for purposes of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180 and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000. As such the contractor is required to verify that none of the contractor, its principals (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.995), or its affiliates (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.905) are excluded (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.940) or disqualified (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.935).
- B. The contractor must comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C and must include a requirement to comply with these regulations in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into.
- C. This certification is a material representation of fact relied upon by (insert name of sub grantee). If it is later determined that the contractor did not comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C, in addition to remedies available to (name of state agency serving as grantee and name of sub grantee), the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment.


Reference Chapter IV, 6.d and 12.a.ix; 2 C.F.R. Part 200, Appendix II, I; DHS Standard Terms and Conditions, v 3.0, X (Dec. 4, 2013)

**PART IX: SEALED RFP MAILING LABEL**

**REQUEST FOR PROPOSALS (RFP) NO: 18-68  
CDBG-DR ENVIRONMENTAL CONSULTING SERVICES**

**Cut along the outer border and affix this label  
to your sealed bid envelope to identify it as a  
"Sealed RFP"**

<b>SEALED RFP • DO NOT OPEN</b>	
SEALED RFP NO.:	<b>RFP 18-68;</b>
RFP TITLE:	<b>CDBG-DR Environmental Consulting Services</b>
DUE DATE/TIME:	<b>By 4:00PM – June 14, 2018</b>
SUBMITTED BY:	Company Name
	Company Address
	Company Address
DELIVER TO:	St. Johns County Purchasing Dept. ATTN: Robert Quinney 500 San Sebastian View St St. Augustine FL 32084



**END OF DOCUMENT**



## St. Johns County Board of County Commissioners

Purchasing Division

June 29, 2018

### ADDENDUM #1

**To:** Prospective Respondents  
**From:** St. Johns County Purchasing Department  
**Subject:** RFP No. 18-68, CDBG-DR Environmental Consulting Services

This Addendum #1 is issued to further respondents' information and is hereby incorporated into the RFP documents. Each respondent will ascertain before submitting a proposal that he/she has received all Addenda.

**Respondents must return this signed Addendum with their submitted proposal to the St. Johns County Purchasing Department, April Bacon, Disaster Recovery Procurement Coordinator; 500 San Sebastian View; St. Augustine, FL 32084 by the submittal deadline.**

#### Questions/Answers:

1. Question: Is the County seeking one firm that can provide all services, is the County seeking a team, or will the County entertain proposals for firms seeking to do only the wetlands-related efforts or only the site-related environmental (assessments and remediation)?

**Answer: The intent of this RFP is to find consultant(s) capable of providing all the CDBG-DR Environmental Consulting Services as described in the scope of services; consultants may utilize sub-consultants to complete the scope of services as long as the sub-consultants are identified in the consultants RFP package submittal.**

**This RFP allows for multiple firms being contracted; any firm receiving a minimum of eighty (80) points in the evaluation process (per RFP Document page 15 ) will be eligible for award. Work will be quoted on an as needed basis and will depend on each firm's availability and the lowest overall quote.**

2. Question: Second, for the Testing Rates, will the County provide a list of "tests" for respondents to provide rates so that a fair comparison/averaging can be performed for scoring and evaluation? If not the submittals will vary considerably in the tests that are included in each response to the RFP.

**Answer: Consultant(s) are responsible for providing unit pricing for any and all applicable tests that may be required as part of the scope of work provided in the RFP document.**



**RFP Due Date Remains: Thursday July 19, 2018**

**Acknowledgment**

Sincerely,

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature and Date

April Bacon

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name/Title

Disaster Recovery Procurement Coordinator

\_\_\_\_\_  
Company Name (Print)

**END OF ADDENDUM NO. 1**



## St. Johns County Board of County Commissioners

Purchasing Division

July 9, 2018

### ADDENDUM #2

**To:** Prospective Respondents  
**From:** St. Johns County Purchasing Department  
**Subject:** RFP No. 18-68, CDBG-DR Environmental Consulting Services

This Addendum #2 is issued to further respondents' information and is hereby incorporated into the RFP documents. Each respondent will ascertain before submitting a proposal that he/she has received all Addenda.

**Respondents must return this signed Addendum with their submitted proposal to the St. Johns County Purchasing Department, April Bacon, Disaster Recovery Procurement Coordinator; 500 San Sebastian View; St. Augustine, FL 32084 by the submittal deadline.**

#### *Clarification:*

**In Part VI Evaluation and Award of the RFP document and in Addendum #1 it is stated that all respondents receiving a minimum of eighty (80) points during evaluation will be recommended for award of contract. St. Johns County would like to clarify that each Respondent must receive a minimum of four hundred (400) points out of five hundred (500) total possible points in order to qualify for recommendation of contract award.**

#### *Questions/Answers:*

1. Question: In Section 9 requirements listed in the RFP on page 14, it states to include proper and valid licensing to conduct business in the State of Florida. The licenses are also requested in Section 3. Would it be acceptable to only include the licenses in Section 3, or do they need to be included in both sections?

**Answer: It is acceptable for Respondents to include their proper and valid licensing to conduct business in the State of Florida within Section 3.**

2. Question: In Section 9 requirements listed in the RFP on page 14, it states to include the Rates for St. Johns County. This information is also requested in Section 8. Would it be acceptable to only include this information in Section 8, or does it need to be in both sections?

**Answer: It is acceptable for Respondents to include their completed Rates for St. Johns County within Section 8.**

3. Question: At the time the solicitation is due, the president will be in California, It is ok that Affidavit is notarized in California?

**Answer: Documents requiring notarization can be notarized in any state; providing that the Notary's registration is current and that the document is executed according to their states Notary Laws. Answer: Documents requiring notarization can be notarized in any state; providing that the Notary's registration is current and that the document is executed according to their states Notary Laws.**

4. Question: Rate to be provided in Section 9: (rates for St. Johns)

a. What exactly are you asking when you say the requested billing rate - Is that the rate we are billing the St. Johns county?

**Answer: Yes. The requested billing rate is the hourly rate that Respondents are proposing for their work classifications. Respondents must complete Rates for St. Johns County sheet (page 25 of RFP document) with base rate, fringe and overhead, profit, and requested billing rate.**

b. County approved Billing Rate- Where can I find the county approved billing rate?

**Answer: The County approved Billing Rate column is to be completed by St. Johns County Purchasing Division once rates are approved through negotiations with the selected firm(s).**

5. On Page 13 of RFP 18-68, it states "respondents shall submit proposed pricing for all hourly rates and testing costs needed to complete the scope of service"; however, on page 14, the RFP discusses how "points will be awarded based on the average hourly wage of all the anticipated work classifications needed to complete the scope of service."

a. Should we provide hourly rates or wages?

**Answer: Any and all references to hourly wage(s) are typographical errors and should be replaced with hourly rate(s).**

b. Also, should the information that we present in Section 9. Pricing be the same information reflected on the Rates for St. Johns County form, found on page 25?

**Answer: Yes. See question #2 above. The Rates for St. Johns County document has been included as part of the RFP for consistency among Respondents.**

6. Could you also expand on the intent of the Minimum Qualification - Must possess, or be willing to obtain upon award, a Local Business Tax Receipt for Johns County?

**Answer: The selected firm(s) will be required to provide proof of possession of a Local Business Tax Receipt; please see Question #7 for further information.**

7. Can you tell me how much a business license is for consultant work?

**Answer: Local Business Tax Receipts are obtained through the St. Johns County Tax Collector; information on requirements and fees can be obtained via their website <http://www.sjctax.us/BusinessTax.aspx>, or by contacting them at (904) 209-2250.**

8. Is this RFP set aside for DBE/MBE/WBE?

**Answer: This RFP will be awarded to firm(s) based upon their scores during evaluation - any firm receiving the 'minimum score will be considered to have qualified. DBE/MBE/WBE firms who can provide proof of their current certification will be awarded ten (10) points (per the evaluation criteria on page 15) during the evaluation process.**

9. How will the environmental tasks be awarded under this contract, will project fees be negotiated on a task by task basis or will projects be competitively bid between multi firms?

**Answer: Proposals for projects or services may be requested from one or more awarded Consultants, the County will then select the firm who provides the best proposal to perform the specified work in order to serve the best interests of St. Johns County.**

10. Since the RFP allows for multi environmental firms to be contracted, can the same firm be awarded both the environmental and program management contracts?

**Answer: Yes. Award of a contract under Environmental Consulting Services shall not deem any Respondent ineligible to compete for/or be awarded a contract under any future RFP for Management Services.**

**RFP Due Date Remains: Thursday July 19, 2018**

**Acknowledgment**

Sincerely,

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature and Date

April Bacon

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name/Title

Disaster Recovery Procurement Coordinator

\_\_\_\_\_  
Company Name (Print)

**END OF ADDENDUM NO. 2**



**St. Johns County Board of County Commissioners**

Purchasing Division

July 17, 2018

**ADDENDUM #3**

**To: Prospective Respondents**  
**From: St. Johns County Purchasing Department**  
**Subject: RFP No. 18-68, CDBG-DR Environmental Consulting Services**

This Addendum #3 is issued to further respondents' information and is hereby incorporated into the RFP documents. Each respondent will ascertain before submitting a proposal that he/she has received all Addenda.

**Respondents must return this signed Addendum with their submitted proposal to the St. Johns County Purchasing Department, April Bacon, Disaster Recovery Procurement Coordinator; 500 San Sebastian View; St. Augustine, FL 32084 by the submittal deadline.**

The RFP due date has been extended for one (1) week, the new due date for proposals will be four o'clock PM (4:00PM) on Thursday July 26, 2018.

**RFP Due Date: Thursday July 26, 2018**

**Acknowledgment**

Sincerely,

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature and Date

April Bacon

\_\_\_\_\_  
Printed Name/Title

Disaster Recovery Procurement Coordinator

\_\_\_\_\_  
Company Name (Print)

**END OF ADDENDUM NO. 3**



St. Johns County Board of County Commissioners

Purchasing Division

July 23, 2018

ADDENDUM #4

To: Prospective Respondents
From: St. Johns County Purchasing Department
Subject: RFP No. 18-68, CDBG-DR Environmental Consulting Services

This Addendum #4 is issued for further respondent's information and is hereby incorporated into the RFP documents. Each respondent shall ascertain before submitting a proposal that he/she has received all Addenda, and shall submit one (1) hard-copy original and one (1) electronic copy of this signed addendum with their submitted proposal.

Clarification:

In Part VI: Evaluation and Award, Section D. Evaluation Criteria, on page 15, of the RFP document, it is shown that pricing is included as part of the evaluation criteria with a point value of 10 points. Pricing is hereby removed from the evaluation criteria for this RFP. In Part VI: Evaluation and Award, Section A. Recommendation for Award, on page 15, of the RFP document, it is shown that respondents must receive a minimum score of eighty (80) points for contract award. Due to the removal of pricing as a component of evaluation the minimum score now required is seventy-five (75) points. Please see the attached revised Part VI: Evaluation and Award; Section D. Evaluation Criteria & Section A. Recommendation for Award (page 15) and the revised sample Evaluator Score Sheet (page 16).

In Part VII: Forms & Attachments; Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Primary Covered Transactions, on page 28, of the RFP document there is a typographical error. Please see and utilize the attached revised Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion.

RFP PROPOSAL DUE DATE REMAINS: THURSDAY, JULY 26, 2018 AT 4:00PM.

Acknowledgment

Sincerely,

Signature and Date

April Bacon

Printed Name/Title

Disaster Recovery Procurement Coordinator

Company Name (Print)

Attachments:

- 1. Revised Evaluation Criteria
2. Revised Sample Evaluator Score Sheet
3. Revised Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion



**EVALUATION CRITERIA (Revised per Addendum #4)**  
(pg. 15 of RFP Document)

**A. Recommendation for Award**

Recommendation shall be made to the Board of County Commissioners by County Staff to award a Contract for the services to all respondents receiving a minimum of seventy-five (75) points in the evaluation based on the criteria provided herein.

**D. Evaluation Criteria**

The intent of this RFP is to qualify firms based on the firm's qualifications using the evaluation criteria below. Responses will be scored based on the criteria herein. The County intends to select multiple firms as deemed necessary in order to accomplish the goals and objectives established by the County. Only those firms qualified through this RFP process and approved by the St. Johns County Board of County Commissioners will be invited to negotiate a contract. Any qualified firm desiring to provide the required services in any of the listed areas should submit a letter of interest and the documents requested herein. All submittals of qualifications shall be for principal consultant and may include all sub-consultants. Submittals are to be made for the discipline(s) listed in this RFP. Selection(s) are at the sole discretion of the County.

Evaluation of the responses to this RFP will comply with the specific criteria as follows:

<u>Evaluation Criteria:</u>	<u>Maximum Points per Evaluator:</u>
1. Compliance with RFP Instructions	5
2. Company, Staff, and Sub-Consultants Qualifications	25
3. Related Experience	25
4. Approach and Innovation	10
5. Quality and Schedule Control	15
6. Socioeconomic Business Enterprise	10
<b>Total Maximum Points Possible:</b>	<b>90</b>





**Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary  
Exclusion - Primary Covered Transactions (Revised per Addendum #4)**

The Bidder certifies that, the firm or any person associated therewith in the capacity of owner, partner, director, officer, principal, investigator, project director, manager, auditor, and/or position involving the administration of federal funds:

1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions, as defined in 49 CFR s29.110(a), by any federal department or agency;
2. have not within a three-year period preceding this certification been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against it for: commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a federal, state, or local government transaction or public contract; violation of federal or state antitrust statutes; or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property
3. are not presently indicted for or otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a federal, state, or local governmental entity with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (b) of this certification; and
4. have not within a three-year period preceding this certification had one or more federal, state, or local government public transactions terminated for cause or default.

The Bidder certifies that it shall not knowingly enter into any transaction with any sub-Contractor, material supplier, or vendor who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this project by any federal agency unless authorized by the St. Johns County.

Handwritten Signature of Authorized Principal(s):

NAME (print): \_\_\_\_\_

SIGNATURE: \_\_\_\_\_

TITLE: \_\_\_\_\_

NAME OF FIRM: \_\_\_\_\_

DATE: \_\_\_\_\_

**END OF ADDENDUM NO. 4**

**RFQ NO: 18-68 CDBG-DR Environmental Consulting Services**  
**Master Contract #: 18-MCC-WOO-09667**

**EXHIBIT "B"**

**HUD REQUIRED CONTRACT CLAUSES**  
(Separate Attachment)

## EXHIBIT B

### CDBG-DR REQUIRED CONTRACT CLAUSES

#### 1. Equal Employment Opportunity.

a. The contractor agrees to comply with the requirements of Chapter 760, Florida Statutes, and with Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 as amended, Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 as amended, Section 104(b) and Section 109 of Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 as amended, Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990, the Age Discrimination Act of 1975, Executive Order 11063, and Executive Order 11246 as amended.

b. If this contract is in excess of \$10,000 and meets the definition of a “federally assisted construction contract” as provided in 41 C.F.R. § 60-1.3, the following shall apply to the contractor’s performance under this contract:

- i. The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
- ii. The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive considerations for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
- iii. The contractor will not discharge or in any other manner discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because such employee or applicant has inquired about, discussed, or disclosed the compensation of the employee or applicant or another employee or applicant. This provision shall not apply to instances in which an employee who has access to the compensation information of other employees or applicants as part of such employee’s essential job functions discloses the compensation of such other employees or applicants to individuals who do not otherwise have access to such information, unless such disclosure is in response to a formal complaint or charge, in furtherance of an investigation, proceeding, hearing, or action,

## EXHIBIT B

including an investigation conducted by the employer, or is consistent with the contractor's legal duty to furnish information.

- iv. The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
- v. The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.
- vi. The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.
- vii. In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions as may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.
- viii. The contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (a) and the provisions of paragraphs (a) through (h) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, that in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a

## EXHIBIT B

subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States.

For the purposes of this section, “federally assisted construction contract” means any agreement or modification thereof between any applicant and a person for construction work which is paid for in whole or in part with funds obtained from the Government or borrowed on the credit of the Government pursuant to any Federal program involving a grant, contract, loan, insurance, or guarantee, or undertaken pursuant to any Federal program involving such grant, contract, loan, insurance, or guarantee, or any application or modification thereof approved by the Government for a grant, contract, loan, insurance, or guarantee under which the applicant itself participates in the construction work.

For the purposes of this section, “construction work” means the construction, rehabilitation, alteration, conversion, extension, demolition or repair of buildings, highways, or other changes or improvements to real property, including facilities providing utility services. The term also includes the supervision, inspection, and other onsite functions incidental to the actual construction.

### 2. **Davis Bacon Act.**

- a. This section applies to all construction contracts in excess of \$2,000.
- b. In accordance with the requirements of the Davis Bacon Act (40 U.S.C. §§ 3141-3144 and 3146-3148) as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations at 29 C.F.R. Part 5 (Labor Standards Provisions Applicable to Contracts Covering Federally Financed and Assisted Construction), the contractor shall pay wages to laborers and mechanics at a rate not less than the prevailing wages specified in a wage determination made by the Secretary of Labor. In addition, the contractor shall pay wages not less than once a week.
- c. Award of this contract to the contractor is conditioned upon the contractor’s acceptance of the current prevailing wage determination issued by the Department of Labor as provided in the solicitation for this contract.

### 3. **Copeland Anti-Kickback Act.**

- a. This section applies to all contracts and subcontracts in excess of \$2,000 for construction or repair.
- b. Contractor. The contractor shall comply with 18 U.S.C. § 874, 40 U.S.C. § 3145, and the requirements of 29 C.F.R. Part 3 as may be applicable, which are incorporated by reference into this contract. Specifically, the contractor is prohibited from inducing, by any means, any person employed in the construction, completion, or repair of

## EXHIBIT B

public work, to give up any part of the compensation to which he or she is otherwise entitled.

- c. Subcontracts. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clause above and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for the compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with all of these contract clauses.
- d. Breach. A breach of the contract clauses above may be grounds for termination of the contract, and for debarment as a contractor and subcontractor as provided in 29 C.F.R. § 5.12.

#### 4. **Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.**

- a. This section applies to all contracts in excess of \$100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers as provided in 40 U.S.C. § 3701.
- b. As provided in 40 U.S.C. § 3702, and as supplemented by Department of Labor regulations (29 C.F.R. Part 5), the contractor shall compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week.
- c. The requirements of 40 U.S.C. § 3704, as supplemented by 29 C.F.R. Part 5, shall apply to construction work and provide that no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous. These requirements do not apply to the purchases of supplies or materials or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission of intelligence.
- d. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.
- e. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (d) of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a

## EXHIBIT B

territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (d) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (d) of this section.

- f. The County shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (e) of this section.
- g. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (c) through (f) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (c) through (f) of this section.

### 5. **Compliance With Clean Air Act.**

- a. The contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 7401 et seq.
- b. The contractor agrees to report each violation to the County and understands and agrees that the County will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to the state of Florida, Federal Emergency Management Agency, and the appropriate Environmental Protection Agency Regional Office.
- c. The contractor agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding \$100,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided through Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery funds.

### 6. **Compliance with Federal Water Pollution Control Act.**

- a. The contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.

## EXHIBIT B

- b. The contractor agrees to report each violation to the County and understands and agrees that the County will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to the state of Florida, Federal Emergency Management Agency, and the appropriate Environmental Protection Agency Regional Office.
- c. The contractor agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding \$100,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided through Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery funds.

### 7. Debarment and Suspension.

- a. This contract is a covered transaction for purposes of 2 C.F.R. Part 180 and 2 C.F.R. Part 3000. As such the contractor is required to verify that none of the contractor, its principals (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.995), or its affiliates (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.905) are excluded (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.940) or disqualified (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.935).
- b. The contractor must comply with 2 C.F.R. Part 180, Subpart C and 2 C.F.R. Part 3000, Subpart C and must include a requirement to comply with these regulations in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into.
- c. This certification is a material representation of fact relied upon by the County. If it is later determined that the contractor did not comply with 2 C.F.R. Part 180, Subpart C and 2 C.F.R. Part 3000, Subpart C, in addition to remedies available to the state of Florida and the County, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment.
- d. The bidder or proposer agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 C.F.R. Part 180, Subpart C and 2 C.F.R. Part 3000, Subpart C while this offer is valid and throughout the period of any contract that may arise from this offer. The bidder or proposer further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions.

### 8. Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment

Contractors who apply or bid for an award of \$100,000 or more shall file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant, or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. § 1352. Each tier shall also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the recipient.



## EXHIBIT B

### APPENDIX A, 44 C.F.R. PART 18: CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements (To be submitted with each bid or offer exceeding \$100,000)

The undersigned [Contractor] certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.
2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form- LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. § 1352 (as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995). Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

The Contractor, \_\_\_\_\_, certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. § 3801 et seq., apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

Signature of Contractor's Authorized Official

Name and Title of Contractor's Authorized Official

## EXHIBIT B

Date

### 9. Procurement of Recovered Materials.

a. In the performance of this contract, the contractor shall comply with Section 6002 of the Solid Waste Disposal Act, as amended by the Resource Recovery Act. The contractor shall make maximum use of products containing recovered materials that are EPA- designated items, as set forth in 40 C.F.R. Part 247, Subpart B, unless the product cannot be acquired—

- i. Competitively within a timeframe providing for compliance with the contract performance schedule;
- ii. Meeting contract performance requirements; or
- iii. At a reasonable price.

b. The requirements of this section apply to the purchase or acquisition of any procurement item where the purchase price of the item exceeds \$10,000 or where the quantity of such item or of any functionally equivalent item purchased or acquired in the course of the previous fiscal year is \$10,000 or more.

### 10. Section 3 Clause.

a. The work to be performed under this agreement is a project assisted under a program providing direct federal financial assistance from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) and is subject to the requirements of Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended (12 U.S.C. 1701). Section 3 requires that to the greatest extent feasible, opportunities for training and employment be given to low- and very low-income residents of the project area, and that contracts for work in connection with the project be awarded to business concerns that provide economic opportunities to low- and very low-income persons residing in the metropolitan area in which the project is located.

b. The parties to this agreement agree to comply with the requirements of 24 C.F.R. Part 135, which implement Section 3. As evidenced by their execution of this agreement, the parties certify that they are under no impediment what would prevent them from complying with these requirements.

c. The contractor agrees to send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement or other understanding, if any, a notice advertising the contractor's commitments under this Section 3 clause. The contractor shall post copies of this notice in conspicuous places at the worksite where both employees and applicants for training and employment positions can see the notice. The notice shall describe the Section 3 preference, shall set forth the minimum number and job titles subject to hire, the availability of apprenticeship and training positions, the qualifications for each, the name and location of the person(s) taking applications for each position, and the anticipated date the work shall begin.

## EXHIBIT B

d. The contractor agrees to include this Section 3 clause in every subcontract subject to compliance with the regulations set forth in 24 C.F.R. Part 135 and agrees to take appropriate action, as provided in the applicable provision of the subcontract, or in this Section 3 clause, upon finding that the subcontractor is in violation of the regulations set forth in 24 C.F.R. Part 135. The contractor shall not subcontract with any subcontractor where the contractor has notice or knowledge that the subcontractor has been found in violation of the regulations in 24 C.F.R. Part 135.

e. The contractor will certify that any vacant employment positions, including training positions, that are filled (1) after the contractor is selected but before the contract is executed, and (2) with persons other than those to whom the regulations of 24 C.F.R. part 135 require employment opportunities to be directed, were not filled to circumvent the contractor's obligations under 24 C.F.R. part 135.

f. Noncompliance with the regulations set forth in 24 C.F.R. part 135 may result in sanctions, termination of this agreement for default, and debarment or suspension from future HUD-assisted contracts.

g. With respect to work performed in connection with Section 3-covered Indian housing assistance, Section 7(b) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. 450e) also applies to the work to be performed under this agreement. Section 7(6) requires that to the greatest extent feasible, (i) preference and opportunities for training and employment shall be given to Indians, and (ii) preference in the award of contracts and subcontracts shall be given to Indian organizations and Indian-owned Economic Enterprises. Parties to this agreement that are subject to the provisions of Section 3 and Section 7(b) agree to comply with Section 3 to the maximum extent feasible, but not in derogation of compliance with Section 7(b).

### **11. Compliance with Federal Law, Regulations, and Executive Orders.**

This is an acknowledgement that this contract is funded entirely or in part by Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery funds. The contractor will comply will all applicable federal law, regulations, executive orders, and Department of Housing and Urban Development policies, procedures, and directives, including, but not limited to:

- a. The Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended;
- b. Section 312 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act (42 U.S.C. § 5155), as amended;
- c. Section 18 of the Small Business Act (14A U.S.C. § 647), as amended;
- d. 44 C.F.R. § 206.191 (Duplication of Benefit), as amended;

## EXHIBIT B

- e. Federal Register, Vol. 76, No. 221, November 16, 2011 (76 FR 71060): Clarification of Duplication of Benefits Requirements Under the Stafford Act for Community Development Block Grant (CDBG) Disaster Recovery Grantees;
- f. Public Law 114-223: Continuing Appropriations Act, 2017;
- g. Public Law 114-254: Further Continuing and Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017;
- h. HUD Federal Register Notice published at 81 FR 83254 dated November 21, 2016;
- i. HUD Federal Register Notice published at 82 FR 5591 dated January 18, 2017; and
- j. HUD Federal Register Notice published at 82 FR 36812 dated August 7, 2017.

### **12. No Obligation by Federal Government.**

The Federal Government is not a party to this contract and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to the non-Federal entity, contractor, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the contract.

### **13. Fraud and False or Fraudulent or Related Acts.**

The contractor acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to the contractor's actions pertaining to this contract.

**RFQ NO: 18-68 CDBG-DR Environmental Consulting Services**  
**Master Contract #: ~~18-MCC-WOO-09667~~**

**EXHIBIT "C"**

**FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY AGREEMENT #H2338**

The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development has awarded Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) funds to Florida Department of Economic Development for activities authorized under Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (42 United States Code (U.S.C.) 5301 et seq.) and described in the State of Florida Action Plan for Disaster Recovery. St. Johns County has entered into an agreement with Florida Department of Economic Opportunity (Agreement # H2338) to administer these disaster recovery funds. The consultant is bound by all terms of the H2338 agreement attached hereunder as Exhibit C

(Separate Attachment)

# EXHIBIT C

DEO Agreement No.: H2338

State of Florida  
Department of Economic Opportunity

Department of  
Economic Opportunity

'18 FEB 28 PM 3:19

Bureau of Small Cities  
and Rural Communities

Res 2018-58

Federally-Funded  
Community Development Block Grant  
Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) Program Subgrant Agreement

THIS AGREEMENT is entered into by the State of Florida, Department of Economic Opportunity, (hereinafter referred to as "DEO"), and St. Johns County, Florida, hereinafter referred to as the "Subrecipient" (each individually a "Party" and collectively "the Parties").

THIS AGREEMENT IS ENTERED INTO BASED ON THE FOLLOWING REPRESENTATIONS:

WHEREAS, pursuant to Public Law (P.L.) 114-254, the "Further Continuing and Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017" and P.L. 115-31, the "Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2017, (hereinafter jointly referred to as the "Appropriation Acts"), and the "Allocations, Common Application, Waivers, and Alternative Requirements for Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Grantees", 81 Fed. Reg. 224 (November 21, 2016); 82 Fed. Reg. 11 (January 18, 2017); and 82 Fed. Reg. 150 (August 7, 2017) (hereinafter collectively referred to as the "Federal Register Guidance"), the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (hereinafter referred to as "HUD") has awarded Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) funds to DEO for activities authorized under Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (42 United States Code (U.S.C.) 5301 *et seq.*) and described in the State of Florida Action Plan for Disaster Recovery (hereinafter referred to as the "Action Plan"). DEO is hereinafter referred to from time to time as "Grantee".

WHEREAS, CDBG-DR funds made available for use by the Subrecipient under this Agreement constitute a subaward of the Grantee's Federal award, the use of which must be in accordance with requirements imposed by Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of DEO's Federal award.

WHEREAS, the Subrecipient has legal authority to enter into this Agreement pursuant to Subrecipient's adoption by its governing body of the Resolution 2018-58 [insert resolution, motion, or similar action] dated 2/20/18 authorizing the Subrecipient to enter into this Agreement with DEO. By signing this Agreement, Subrecipient represents and warrants to DEO that it will comply with all the requirements of the subaward described herein.

WHEREAS, the aggregate use of CDBG-DR funds shall principally benefit low- and moderate-income persons in a manner that ensures at least 70 percent of the grant amount awarded under this Agreement is expended for activities that benefit such persons.

NOW THEREFORE, DEO and the Subrecipient agree to the following:

(1) **Scope of Work.** The Scope of Work for this Agreement includes Attachment A, Project Description and Deliverables. With respect to Attachment B Project Budget and Attachment C Activity Work Plan, Subrecipient shall submit to DEO such Attachments in conformity with the current examples attached hereto

as necessary and appropriate; Provided; further, that if there is a disagreement between the Parties with respect to the formatting and contents of such attachments, then DEO's decisions with respect to same shall prevail, at DEO's sole and absolute discretion.

(2) **Incorporation of Laws, Rules, Regulations, and Policies.** The Subrecipient agrees to abide by all applicable State and Federal laws, rules, and regulations, including but not necessarily limited to, the Federal laws and regulations set forth at 24 CFR 570.

(3) **Period of Agreement.** This Agreement begins upon execution by both Parties (the "Effective Date") and ends sixty (60) months after execution by DEO, unless otherwise terminated as provided in this Agreement. DEO shall not grant any extension of this Agreement unless the Subrecipient provides justification satisfactory to DEO in its sole discretion, and DEO's Director of the Division of Community Development approves such extension.

(4) **Modification of Agreement.** Modifications to this Agreement shall be valid only when executed in writing by the Parties. Any modification request by the Subrecipient, constitutes a request to negotiate the terms of this Agreement and DEO may accept or reject any proposed modification based on DEO's determination and sole and absolute discretion, that any such acceptance or rejection is in the State's best interest.

(5) **Records.**

(a) The Subrecipient's performance under this Agreement shall be subject to 2 C.F.R. part 200 – Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards.

(b) Representatives of DEO, the Chief Financial Officer of the State of Florida, the Auditor General of the State of Florida, the Florida Office of Program Policy Analysis and Government Accountability, and representatives of the Federal government and their duly authorized representatives shall have access to any of the Subrecipient's books, documents, papers, and records, including electronic storage media, as they may relate to this Agreement, for the purposes of conducting audits or examinations or making excerpts or transcriptions.

(c) The Subrecipient shall maintain books, records, and documents in accordance with generally accepted accounting procedures and practices which sufficiently and properly reflect all expenditures of funds provided by DEO under this Agreement.

(d) The Subrecipient will provide to DEO all necessary and appropriate financial and compliance audits in accordance with Paragraph (6) titled "Audit Requirements" and Attachments J and K herein, and ensure that all related party transactions are disclosed to the auditor.

(e) The Subrecipient shall retain sufficient records to show its compliance with the terms of this Agreement and the compliance of all subrecipients, contractors, subcontractors, and consultants paid from funds under this Agreement, for a period of six (6) years from the date DEO issues the final closeout (as defined in Rule 73C-23.0031(18), F.A.C.) for this award. The Subrecipient shall also comply with the provisions of 24 CFR 570.502(a)(7)(ii). The Subrecipient shall further ensure that audit working papers are available upon request for a period of six (6) years from the date DEO issues the final closeout of this Agreement, unless extended in writing by DEO. The six-year period may be extended for the following reasons:

1. Litigation, claim or audit initiated before the six-year period expires extends beyond the six-year period, in which case the records shall be retained until all litigation, claims, or audit findings involving the records have been resolved.

2. Records for the disposition of non-expendable personal property valued at \$1,000 or more at the time of acquisition shall be retained for six (6) years after final disposition.

3. Records relating to real property acquired shall be retained for six (6) years after the closing on the transfer of title.

(f) The Subrecipient shall maintain all records and supporting documentation for the Subrecipient and for all subrecipients, contractors, subcontractors, and consultants paid from funds provided under this Agreement, including documentation of all program costs, in a form sufficient to determine compliance with the requirements and objectives of the Scope of Work and all other applicable laws and regulations.

(g) The Subrecipient shall either (i) maintain all funds provided under this Agreement in a separate bank account or (ii) the Subrecipient's accounting system shall have sufficient internal controls to separately track the expenditure of all funds from this Agreement. Provided further, that the only option available for advanced funds is to maintain such advanced funds in a separate bank account. There shall be no commingling of funds provided under this Agreement with any other funds, projects, or programs. DEO may, in its sole discretion, disallow costs made with commingled funds and require reimbursement for such costs as described herein, in Subparagraph (21)(e), Repayments.

(h) The Subrecipient, including all of its employees or agents, subrecipients, contractors, subcontractors, and consultants to be paid from funds provided under this Agreement, shall allow access to its records at reasonable times to representatives of DEO, the Chief Financial Officer of the State of Florida, the Auditor General of the State of Florida, the Florida Office of Program Policy Analysis and Government Accountability, or representatives of the Federal government and their duly authorized representatives. "Reasonable" shall ordinarily mean during normal business hours of 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., local time, Monday through Friday.

(i) The Subrecipient shall include the aforementioned audit and record keeping requirements in all approved subrecipient subcontracts and assignments.

#### (6) Audit Requirements

(a) The Subrecipient shall conduct a single or program-specific audit in accordance with the provisions of 2 C.F.R. part 200 if it expends seven hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$750,000) or more in Federal awards from all sources during its fiscal year.

(b) Within sixty (60) calendar days of the close of the fiscal year, on an annual basis, the Subrecipient shall electronically submit a completed Audit Compliance Certification, a blank version of which is attached hereto as Attachment K, to [audit@deo.myflorida.com](mailto:audit@deo.myflorida.com). The Subrecipient's timely submittal of one completed Audit Compliance Certification for each applicable fiscal year will fulfill this requirement within all agreements (e.g., contracts, grants, memorandums of understanding, memorandums of agreement, economic incentive award agreements, etc.) between DEO and the Subrecipient. This form is in addition to the Audit Certification Memo, Form SC-47, that must be sent to DEO if an audit is not required because the local government spent less than seven hundred fifty thousand dollars (\$750,000) in Federal funds during the fiscal year.

(c) In addition to the submission requirements listed in Attachment J titled "Audit Requirements", the Subrecipient shall send an electronic copy of its audit report or an Audit Certification Memo, Form SC-47, to DEO's grant manager for this Agreement by June 30 following the end of each fiscal year in which it had an open CDBG-DR subgrant. The forms referenced in this Agreement are available online at [www.FloridaJobs.org/CDBGRecipientInfo](http://www.FloridaJobs.org/CDBGRecipientInfo) or upon request from DEO's grant manager for this Agreement. (d) Subrecipient shall also comply with the Federal Audit Clearinghouse rules and directives, including but not limited to the pertinent Report Submissions provisions of 2 CFR 200.512, when such provisions are applicable to this Agreement.

(7) **Reports.** The Subrecipient shall provide DEO with all reports and information set forth in Attachment H titled "Reports". The monthly reports and administrative closeout reports must include the current status and progress of the Subrecipient and all subrecipients and subcontractors in completing the work described in the Scope of Work and the expenditure of funds under this Agreement. Upon request by DEO, the



Subrecipient shall provide additional program updates or information. If all required reports and copies are not sent to DEO or are not completed in a manner acceptable to DEO, payments may be withheld until the reports are properly completed, or DEO may take other action as stated in Paragraph (12) Remedies or otherwise allowable by law.

**(8) Inspections and Monitoring**

(a) The Subrecipient shall permit the Grantee and auditors to have access to the Subrecipient's records and financial statements as necessary for the Grantee to meet the requirements of 2 C.F.R. part 200.

(b) The Subrecipient must submit to monitoring of its activities by the Grantee as necessary to ensure that the subaward is used for authorized purposes in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of this agreement.

(c) This review must include: (1) reviewing financial and performance reports required by the Grantee; (2) following-up and ensuring that the Subrecipient takes timely and appropriate action on all deficiencies pertaining to the Federal award provided to the Subrecipient from the Grantee as detected through audits, on-site reviews, and other means; and (3) issuing a management decision for audit findings pertaining to this Federal award provided to the Subrecipient from the Grantee as required by 2 C.F.R. §200.521.

**(d) Corrective Actions:**

The Grantee may issue management decisions and may consider taking enforcement actions if noncompliance is detected during audits. The Grantee may require the Subrecipient to take timely and appropriate action on all deficiencies pertaining to the Federal award provided to the Subrecipient from the pass-through entity as detected through audits, on-site reviews, and other means. In response to audit deficiencies or other findings of noncompliance with this agreement, Grantee may impose additional conditions on the use of the CDBG-DR funds to ensure future compliance, or provide training and technical assistance as needed to correct noncompliance.

**(9) Duplication of Benefits.** The Subrecipient shall not carry out any of the activities under this Agreement in a manner that results in a prohibited duplication of benefits as defined by Section 312 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. 5155 *et seq.*) and described in Appropriations Acts. The Subrecipient must comply with HUD's requirements for duplication of benefits, imposed by the Federal Register Guidance. The Subrecipient shall carry out the activities under this Agreement in compliance with DEO's procedures to prevent duplication of benefits

**(10) Liability.**

(a) If the Subrecipient is a state agency or subdivision, as defined in section 768.28(2), F.S., pursuant to section 768.28(19), F.S., neither Party indemnifies nor insures or assumes any liability for the other Party for the other Party's negligence.

(b) The Subrecipient further agrees to assume sole responsibility, training, and oversight of the parties it deals with or employs to carry out the terms of this Agreement and, to the extent set forth in Section 768.28, Florida Statutes, shall hold DEO harmless against all claims of whatever nature by third parties arising from the work and services performed under this Agreement. Nothing herein shall be construed as consent by the Subrecipient to be sued by third parties in any matter arising out of any agreement, subrecipient agreement, contract, or subcontract

(c) If the Subrecipient is a state agency or subdivision, as defined in section 768.28, F.S., then the Subrecipient agrees to be fully responsible for its negligent or tortious acts or omissions which result in claims or suits against DEO, and agrees to be liable for any damages proximately caused by the acts or omissions to the extent set forth in section 768.28, F.S. Nothing herein shall be construed as consent by a state agency or subdivision of the State of Florida to be sued by third parties in any matter arising out of any agreement, subrecipient agreement, contract, or subcontract.

(d) Nothing herein is intended to serve as a waiver of sovereign immunity by DEO or the Subrecipient.

**(11) Events of Default.** If any of the following events occur (“Events of Default”), DEO may, in its sole and absolute discretion, elect to terminate any obligation to make any further payment of funds, exercise any of the remedies set forth in Paragraph (12) Remedies, or pursue any remedy at law or in equity, without limitation:

(a) Any warranty or representation is made by the Subrecipient, in this Agreement, or any previous agreement with DEO, is or becomes false or misleading in any respect, or if the Subrecipient fails to keep or perform any of the obligations, terms, or covenants in this Agreement or any previous agreement with DEO, and/or has not cured them in timely fashion, and/or is unable or unwilling to meet its obligations under this Agreement and/or as required by statute, rule, or regulation;

(b) Any material adverse change occurs in the financial condition of the Subrecipient at any time during the term of this Agreement and the Subrecipient fails to cure this adverse change within thirty (30) calendar days from the date written notice is sent by DEO;

(c) The Subrecipient fails to submit any required report, or submits any required report with incorrect, incomplete, or insufficient information, or fails to submit additional information as requested by DEO;

(d) The Subrecipient fails to perform or timely complete any of its obligations under this Agreement, including attending DEO’s Implementation Workshop.

The Parties agree that in the event DEO elects to may make payments or partial payments after any Events of Default, it does so without waiving the right to exercise any remedies allowable herein or at law and without becoming liable to make any further payment.

(e) Neither Party shall be liable to the other for any delay or failure to perform under this Agreement if such delay or failure is neither the fault nor the negligence of the Party or its employees or agents and the delay is due directly to acts of God, wars, acts of public enemies, strikes, fires, floods, or other similar cause wholly beyond the Party’s control, or for any of the foregoing that affects subcontractors or suppliers if no alternate source of supply is available. However, in the event of delay from the foregoing causes, the Party shall take all reasonable measures to mitigate any and all resulting delay or disruption in the Party’s performance obligation under this Agreement. If the delay is excusable under this paragraph, the delay will not result in any additional charge or cost under the Agreement to either Party. In the case of any delay Subrecipient believes is excusable under this paragraph, Subrecipient shall notify DEO in writing of the delay or potential delay and describe the cause of the delay either: (1) within ten (10) calendar days after the cause that creates or will create the delay first arose, if Subrecipient could reasonably foresee that a delay could occur as a result; or (2) within five (5) calendar days after the date Subrecipient first had reason to believe that a delay could result, if the delay is not reasonably foreseeable. **THE FOREGOING SHALL CONSTITUTE SUBRECIPIENT’S SOLE REMEDY OR EXCUSE WITH RESPECT TO DELAY.** Providing notice in strict accordance with this paragraph is a condition precedent to such remedy. DEO, in its sole discretion, will determine if the delay is excusable under this paragraph and will notify Subrecipient of its decision in writing. No claim for damages, other than for an extension of time, shall be asserted against DEO. Subrecipient shall not be entitled to an increase in the Agreement price or payment of any kind from DEO for direct, indirect, consequential, impact, or other costs, expenses or damages, including but not limited to costs of acceleration or inefficiency arising because of delay, disruption, interference, or hindrance from any cause whatsoever. If performance is suspended or delayed, in whole or in part, due to any of the causes described in this paragraph, after the causes have ceased to exist, Subrecipient shall perform at no increased cost, unless DEO determines, in its sole discretion, that the delay will significantly impair the value of the Agreement to DEO or the State, in which case, DEO may do any or all of the following: (1) accept allocated performance or deliveries from Subrecipient, provided that Subrecipient grants preferential treatment to DEO with respect to products or services subjected to allocation; (2) purchase from other sources (without recourse to and by Subrecipient for the related costs

and expenses) to replace all or part of the products or services that are the subject of the delay, which purchases may be deducted from the Agreement quantity; or (3) terminate the Agreement in whole or in part.

(12) **Remedies.** If an Event of Default occurs, DEO shall provide thirty (30) calendar days written notice to the Subrecipient and if the Subrecipient fails to cure within those thirty (30) calendar days DEO may choose to exercise one or more of the following remedies, either concurrently or consecutively:

- (a) Terminate this Agreement upon twenty-four (24) hour written notice by DEO sent in conformity with Paragraph (16) Notice and Contact;
- (b) Begin any appropriate legal or equitable action to enforce performance of this Agreement;
- (c) Withhold or suspend payment of all or any part of a request for payment;
- (d) Demand that the Subrecipient return to DEO any funds used for ineligible activities or unallowable costs under this Agreement or any applicable law, rule, or regulation governing the use of the funds; and
- (e) Exercise any corrective or remedial actions, including but not limited to:
  1. Requesting additional information from the Subrecipient to determine the reasons for or the extent of non-compliance or lack of performance;
  2. Issuing a written warning to advise that more serious measures may be taken if the situation is not corrected; and/or
  3. Advising the Subrecipient to suspend, discontinue, or refrain from incurring costs for any activities in question.

Pursuit of any of the above remedies does not preclude DEO from pursuing any other remedies in this Agreement or provided at law or in equity. Failure to exercise any right or remedy in this Agreement, or failure by DEO to require strict performance does not affect, extend, or waive any other right or remedy available or affect the later exercise of the same right or remedy by DEO for any other default by the Subrecipient.

(13) **Dispute Resolution.** DEO shall decide disputes concerning the performance of the Agreement, and document dispute decisions in writing and serve a copy of same on the Subrecipient. All decisions are final and conclusive unless the Subrecipient files a petition for administrative hearing with DEO within twenty-one (21) days from the date of receipt of the decision. Exhaustion of administrative remedies prescribed in chapter 120, F.S., is an absolute condition precedent to the Subrecipient's ability to pursue any other form of dispute resolution; provided however, that the Parties may mutually agree to employ the alternative dispute resolution procedures outlined in chapter 120, F.S..

(14) **Citizen Complaints.** The goal of the State is to provide an opportunity to resolve complaints in a timely manner, usually within fifteen (15) business days as expected by HUD, if practicable, and to provide the right to participate in the process and appeal a decision when there is reason for an applicant to believe its application was not handled according to program policies. All applications, guidelines, and websites will include details on the right to file a complaint or appeal, and the process for filing a complaint or beginning an appeal.

Applicants are allowed to appeal program decisions related to one of the following activities:

- (a) A program eligibility determination;
- (b) A program assistance award calculation; and
- (c) A program decision concerning housing unit damage and the resulting program outcome.

Citizens may file a written complaint or appeal through the Disaster Recovery email at [CDBG-DR@deo.myflorida.com](mailto:CDBG-DR@deo.myflorida.com) or submit by postal mail to the following address:

Attention: Chief, Community Disaster Recovery  
Florida Department of Economic Opportunity  
107 East Madison Street  
The Caldwell Building, MSC 160 Tallahassee, Florida 32399

DEO will handle citizen complaints by conducting:

- (a) Investigations as necessary;
- (b) Resolution; or
- (c) Follow-up actions.

If the complainant is not satisfied by the Subrecipient's determination or DEO's response, then the complainant may file a written appeal by following the instructions issued in the letter of response. If at the conclusion of the appeals process the complainant has not been satisfied with the response, a formal complaint may then be addressed directly to the regional Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) at:

Department of Housing & Urban Development  
Charles E. Bennett Federal Building  
400 West Bay Street, Suite 1015  
Jacksonville, FL 32202

The Florida Disaster Recovery Program operates in Accordance with the Federal Fair Housing Law (The Fair Housing Amendments Act of 1988). Anyone who feels he or she has been discriminated against may file a complaint of housing discrimination: 1-800-669-9777 (Toll Free), 1-800-927-9275 (TTY) or [www.hud.gov/fairhousing](http://www.hud.gov/fairhousing).

**(15) Termination.**

- (a) DEO may suspend or terminate this Agreement for cause upon twenty-four (24) hour written notice., from the date notice is sent by DEO. Cause includes, but is not limited to the Subrecipient's improper or ineffective use of funds provided under this Agreement; fraud; lack of compliance with any applicable rules, regulations, statutes, executive orders, HUD guidelines, policies, directives, or laws; failure, for any reason, to timely and/or properly perform any of the Subrecipient's obligations under this Agreement; submission of reports that are incorrect or incomplete in any material respect; and refusal to permit public access to any document, paper, letter, or other material subject to disclosure under law, including chapter 119, F.S., as amended. The aforementioned reasons for Termination are listed in the immediately preceding sentence for illustration purposes but are not limiting DEO's sole and absolute discretion with respect to DEO's right to terminate this Agreement. In the event of suspension or termination, the Subrecipient shall not be entitled to recover any cancellation charges or unreimbursed costs.
- (b) DEO may unilaterally terminate this Agreement, in whole or in part, for convenience by providing the Subrecipient fourteen (14) days written notice from the date notice is sent by DEO, setting forth the reasons for such termination, the effective date, and, in the case of partial termination, the portion to be terminated. However, if in the case of partial termination, DEO determines that the remaining portion of the award will not accomplish the purpose for which the award was made, DEO may terminate the

portion of the award which will not accomplish the purpose for which the award was made. The Subrecipient shall continue to perform any work not terminated. In the event of termination for convenience, the Subrecipient shall not be entitled to recover any cancellation charges or unreimbursed costs for the terminated portion of work.

- (c) The Parties may terminate this Agreement for their mutual convenience in writing, in the manner agreed upon by the Parties, which must include the effective date of the termination.
- (d) In the event that this Agreement is terminated, the Subrecipient shall not incur new obligations under the terminated portion of the Agreement after the date the Subrecipient has received the notification of termination. The Subrecipient shall cancel as many outstanding obligations as possible. DEO shall disallow all costs incurred after the Subrecipient's receipt of the termination notice. The Subrecipient shall not be relieved of liability to DEO because of any breach of the Agreement by the Subrecipient. DEO may, to the extent authorized by law, withhold payments to the Subrecipient for the purpose of set-off until the exact amount of damages due DEO from the Subrecipient is determined.
- (e) Upon expiration or termination of this Agreement the Subrecipient shall transfer to DEO any CDBG-DR funds on hand at the time of expiration or termination, and any accounts receivable attributable to the use of CDBG-DR funds.
- (f) Any real property under Subrecipient's control that was acquired or improved in whole or in part with CDBG-DR funds (including CDBG-DR funds provided to the subrecipient in the form of a loan) in excess of \$25,000 must either:
  - 1. Be used to meet a national objective until five years after expiration or termination of this Agreement, unless otherwise agreed upon by the Parties, or except as otherwise set forth herein; or
  - 2. If not used to meet a national objective, Subrecipient shall pay to DEO an amount equal to the current market value of the property less any portion of the value attributable to expenditures of non-CDBG-DR funds for the acquisition or improvement of the property, for five years after expiration or termination of this Agreement.
- (g) The rights and remedies under this clause are in addition to any other rights or remedies provided by law or under this Agreement.

**(16) Notice and Contact.**

- (a) All notices provided under or pursuant to this Agreement shall be in writing, either by hand delivery, or first class, certified mail, return receipt requested, to the representative identified below at the address set forth below or said notification attached to the original of this Agreement.
- (b) The name and address of the grant manager for this Agreement is:

Robin Grantham, Government Operations Consultant II  
CDBG-Disaster Recovery Program  
Department of Economic Opportunity  
107 East Madison Street – MSC 400  
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-6508  
Telephone: (850) 717-8426 – Fax: (850) 922-5609  
Email: Robin.Grantham@deo.myflorida.com

- (c) The name and address of the Local Government Project Contact for this Agreement is:

Joseph Giammanco  
St. Johns County Board of County Commissioners  
500 San Sebastian View

St. Augustine, Florida, 32084  
Telephone: (904) 209-0152 - Fax: (904) 209-0153  
Email: [jgiammanco@sjcfl.us](mailto:jgiammanco@sjcfl.us)

(d) If different representatives or addresses are designated by either Party after execution of this Agreement, notice of the name, title and address of the new representative will be provided as stated in (16) above.

(17) **Contracts.** If the Subrecipient contracts any of the work required under this Agreement, a copy of the proposed contract template, and any proposed amendments, extensions, revisions or other changes thereto, must be forwarded to DEO for prior written approval. For each contract, the Subrecipient shall report to DEO as to whether that contractor, or any subcontractors hired by the contractor, is a minority vendor, as defined in section 288.703, F.S. The Subrecipient shall comply with the procurement standards in 2 C.F.R. §200.318 - §200.326 when procuring property and services under this Agreement (refer to Attachment D).

The Subrecipient shall include the following terms and conditions in any contract pertaining to the work required under this Agreement:

- (a) the period of performance or date of completion;
- (b) the performance requirements;
- (c) that the contractor is bound by the terms of this Agreement;
- (d) that the contractor is bound by all applicable State and Federal laws, rules, and regulations;
- (e) that the contractor shall hold DEO and the Subrecipient harmless against all claims of whatever nature arising out of the contractor's performance of work under this Agreement;
- (f) the obligation of the Subrecipient to document in Subrecipient's reports the contractor's progress in performing its work under this Agreement;

The Subrecipient must comply with CDBG regulations regarding debarred or suspended entities (24 C.F.R. 570.489(l)), pursuant to which CDBG funds must not be provided to excluded or disqualified persons and provisions addressing bid, payment, and performance bonds, if applicable, and liquidated damages.

The Subrecipient must ensure all contracts and agreements clearly state the period of performance or date of completion and incorporate performance requirements.

The Subrecipient shall maintain oversight of all activities performed under this Agreement and shall ensure that its contractors perform according to the terms and conditions of the procured contracts or agreements, and the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

(18) **Terms and Conditions.** This Agreement contains all the terms and conditions agreed upon by the Parties.

(19) **Attachments.**

- (a) If any inconsistencies or conflict between the language of this Agreement and the attachments arise, the language of the attachments shall control, but only to the extent of the conflict or inconsistency.
- (b) This Agreement contains the following attachments:
  - Attachment A – Project Description and Deliverables
  - Attachment B – Project Budget (Example)
  - Attachment C – Activity Work Plan (Example)

Attachment D – Program and Special Conditions  
Attachment E – *[Intentionally Deleted]*  
Attachment F – State and Federal Statutes, Regulations, and Policies  
Attachment G – Civil Rights Compliance  
Attachment H – Reports  
Attachment I – Warranties and Representations  
Attachment J – Audit Requirements  
    Exhibit 1 to Attachment J – Funding Sources  
Attachment K – Audit Compliance Certification  
Attachment L – eCDBG Access Authorization Form

**(20) Funding/Consideration.**

(a) The funding for this Agreement shall not exceed \$45,837,520 subject to the availability of funds. The State of Florida and DEO's performance and obligation to pay under this Agreement is contingent upon annual appropriations by the Legislature, and subject to any modification in accordance with chapter 216 F.S., or the Florida Constitution.

(b) DEO will provide funds to the Subrecipient by issuing a Notice of Subgrant Award/Fund Availability ("NFA") through DEO's financial management information system. Each NFA may contain specific terms, conditions, assurances, restrictions, or other instructions applicable to the funds provided by the NFA. By accepting funds made available through an NFA, the Subrecipient agrees to comply with all terms, conditions, assurances, restrictions, or other instructions listed in the NFA.

(c) By execution of this Agreement, the Subrecipient certifies that necessary written administrative procedures, processes, and fiscal controls are in place for the operation of its CDBG-DR program for which the Subrecipient receives funding from DEO. These written administrative procedures, processes, and fiscal controls must, at minimum, comply with applicable state and federal law, rules, regulations, guidance, and the terms of this Agreement. The Subrecipient agrees to comply with all the terms and conditions of Attachment D titled "Program and Special Conditions".

(d) The Subrecipient shall expend funds only for allowable costs and eligible activities, and in accordance with the Scope of Work.

(e) The Subrecipient shall request all funds in the manner prescribed by DEO. The authorized signatory for the Subrecipient set forth on the eCDBG Access Authorization Form, Attachment L, to this Agreement, must approve the submission of each Request for Funds ("RFF") on behalf of the Subrecipient.

(f) Except as set forth herein, or unless otherwise authorized in writing by DEO, costs incurred for eligible activities or allowable costs prior to the effective date of this Agreement are ineligible for funding with CDBG funds.

(g) If the necessary funds are not available to fund this Agreement as a result of action by the United States Congress, the Federal Office of Management and Budget, the Florida Legislature, the State Chief Financial Officer, or under Subparagraph (20)(i), Mandated Conditions, of this Agreement, all obligations on the part of DEO to make any further payment of funds will terminate and the Recipient shall submit its administrative closeout report and subgrant agreement closeout package within thirty (30) calendar days from receipt of notice from DEO.

(h) The Subrecipient is ultimately responsible for the administration of this Agreement, including monitoring and oversight of any person or entity retained or hired by the Subrecipient. The Subrecipient shall send an employee or an elected official representative to DEO's Implementation Workshop in order to receive training and/or information pertaining to the practical implementation of this Agreement. DEO shall reimburse the travel costs of the representative in accordance with section 112.061, F.S..

**(21) Repayments.**

(a) The Subrecipient shall only expend funding under this Agreement for allowable costs resulting from obligations incurred during the Agreement period. The Subrecipient shall ensure that its subrecipients, contractors, subcontractors, and consultants only expend funding under this Agreement for allowable costs resulting from obligations incurred during the Agreement period.

(b) In accordance with section 215.971, F.S., the Subrecipient shall refund to DEO any unobligated funds which have been advanced or paid to the Subrecipient.

(c) The Subrecipient shall refund to DEO any funds paid in excess of the amount to which the Subrecipient or its contractors, subcontractors, or consultants are entitled under the terms and conditions of this Agreement.

(d) The Subrecipient shall refund to DEO any funds received for an activity if the activity does not meet one of the three National Objectives listed in 24 C.F.R. § 570.483(b), (c) and (d); provided, however, the Subrecipient is not required to repay funds for subgrant administration unless DEO, in its sole discretion, determines the Subrecipient is at fault for the ineligibility of the activity in question.

(e) The Subrecipient shall refund to DEO any funds not spent in accordance with the conditions of this Agreement or applicable law. Such reimbursement shall be sent to DEO, by the Subrecipient, within thirty (30) calendar days from Subrecipient's receipt of notification of such non-compliance.

(f) In accordance with section 215.34(2), F.S., if a check or other draft is returned to DEO for collection, the Subrecipient shall pay to DEO a service fee of \$15.00, or five percent of the face amount of the returned check or draft, whichever is greater. All refunds or repayments to be made to DEO under this Agreement are to be made payable to the order of "Department of Economic Opportunity" and mailed directly to DEO at the following address:

Department of Economic Opportunity  
Community Development Block Grant Programs Cashier  
107 East Madison Street – MSC 400  
Tallahassee, Florida 32399-6508

**(22) Mandated Conditions.**

(a) The validity of this Agreement is subject to the truth and accuracy of all the information, representations, and materials submitted or provided by the Subrecipient with respect to this Agreement, in this Agreement, in any later submission or response to a DEO request, or in any submission or response to fulfill the requirements of this Agreement. All of said information, representations, and materials are incorporated herein by reference.

(b) This Agreement shall be construed under the laws of the State of Florida and venue for any actions arising out of this Agreement shall be in the Circuit Court of Leon County. The Parties explicitly waive any right to jury trial.

(c) If any provision of this Agreement is in conflict with any applicable statute or rule, or is unenforceable, then that provision shall be null and void only to the extent of the conflict or unenforceability, and that provision shall be severable from, and shall not invalidate, any other provision of this Agreement.

(d) Any power of approval or disapproval granted to DEO under the terms of this Agreement shall survive the term of this Agreement.

(e) This Agreement may be executed in any number of counterparts, any one of which may be taken as an original.

(f) The Subrecipient shall comply with all applicable local, state, and federal laws, including the Americans With Disabilities Act of 1990, as amended; the Florida Civil Rights Act, as amended, Chapter 760, Florida Statutes; Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, as amended; (P.L. 101-336, 42 U.S.C.



§ 12101 *et seq.*) and , which prohibit discrimination by public and private entities on in employment, public accommodations, transportation, state and local government services, and telecommunications.

(f) Pursuant to section 287.133(2)(a), F.S., a person or affiliate, as defined in section 287.133(1), F.S., who has been placed on the convicted vendor list following a conviction for a public entity crime may not submit a bid, proposal, or reply on a contract to provide any goods or services to a public entity; may not submit a bid, proposal, or reply on a contract with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work; may not submit bids, proposals, or replies on leases of real property to a public entity; may not be awarded or perform work as a contractor, supplier, subcontractor, or consultant under a contract with any public entity; and may not transact business with any public entity in excess of thirty-five thousand dollars (\$35,000) for a period of thirty-six (36) months following the date of being placed on the convicted vendor list. By executing this Agreement, the Subrecipient represents and warrants that neither it nor any of its affiliates is currently on the convicted vendor list. The Subrecipient shall disclose if it or any of its affiliates is placed on the convicted vendor list.

(g) Pursuant to section 287.134(2)(a), F.S., an entity or affiliate, as defined in section 287.134(1), who has been placed on the discriminatory vendor list may not submit a bid, proposal, or reply on a contract to provide any goods or services to a public entity; may not submit a bid, proposal, or reply on a contract with a public entity for the construction or repair of a public building or public work; may not submit bids, proposals, or replies on leases of real property to a public entity; may not be awarded or perform work as a contractor, supplier, subcontractor, or consultant under a contract with any public entity; and may not transact business with any public entity. By executing this Agreement, the Subrecipient represents and warrants that neither it nor any of its affiliates is currently on the discriminatory vendor list. The Subrecipient shall disclose if it or any of its affiliates is placed on the discriminatory vendor list.

(h) All bills for fees or other compensation for services or expenses shall be submitted in detail sufficient for a proper pre-audit and post-audit thereof.

(i) Any bills for travel expenses shall be submitted and reimbursed in accordance with section 112.061, F.S., the rules promulgated thereunder, and 2 C.F.R. § 200.474.

(j) If the Subrecipient is allowed to temporarily invest any advances of funds under this Agreement, any interest income shall either be returned to DEO or be applied against DEO's obligation to pay the Agreement award amount.

(k) The Subrecipient hereby acknowledges that the Subrecipient is subject to Florida's Government in the Sunshine Law (section 286.011, F.S.) with respect to the meetings of the Subrecipient's governing board or the meetings of any subcommittee making recommendations to the governing board. The Subrecipient hereby agrees that all such aforementioned meetings shall be publicly noticed, open to the public, and the minutes of all the meetings shall be public records, available to the public in accordance with chapter 119, F.S..

(l) The Subrecipient shall comply with section 519 of P. L. 101-144, the Department of Veterans Affairs and Housing and Urban Development, and Independent Agencies Appropriations Act, 1990; and section 906 of P.L. 101-625, the Cranston-Gonzalez National Affordable Housing Act, 1990, by having, or adopting within ninety (90) days of execution of this Agreement, and enforcing, the following:

1. A policy prohibiting the use of excessive force by law enforcement agencies within its jurisdiction against any individuals engaged in non-violent civil rights demonstrations; and
2. A policy of enforcing applicable State and local laws against physically barring entrance to or exit from a facility or location which is the subject of such non-violent civil rights demonstrations within its jurisdiction.

**(23) Lobbying Prohibition.**

(a) No funds or other resources received from DEO under this Agreement may be used directly or indirectly to influence legislation or any other official action by the Florida Legislature or any state agency.

(b) The Subrecipient certifies, by its signature to this Agreement, that

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the Subrecipient, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan or cooperative agreement;

2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan or cooperative agreement, the Subrecipient shall complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions; and

3. The Subrecipient shall require that this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose as described in this Paragraph (22), above. This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31 U.S.C. § 1352. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than ten thousand dollars (\$10,000) and not more than one hundred thousand dollars (\$100,000) for each such failure.

(24) **Copyright, Patent, and Trademark.** Any and all patent rights accruing under or in connection with the performance of this Agreement are hereby reserved to the State of Florida. Any and all copyrights accruing under or in connection with the performance of this Agreement are hereby transferred by the Subrecipient to the State of Florida.

(a) If the Subrecipient has a pre-existing patent or copyright, the Subrecipient shall retain all rights and entitlements to that pre-existing patent or copyright unless the Agreement provides otherwise.

(b) If any discovery or invention is developed in the course of or as a result of work or services performed under this Agreement, or in any way connected with it, the Subrecipient shall refer the discovery or invention to DEO for a determination whether the State of Florida will seek patent protection in its name. Any patent rights accruing under or in connection with the performance of this Agreement are reserved to the State of Florida. If any books, manuals, films, or other copyrightable material are produced, the Subrecipient shall notify DEO. Any copyrights accruing under or in connection with the performance under this Agreement are transferred by the Subrecipient to the State of Florida.

(c) Within thirty (30) calendar days of execution of this Agreement, the Subrecipient shall disclose all intellectual properties relating to the performance of this Agreement which he or she knows or should know could give rise to a patent or copyright. The Subrecipient shall retain all rights and entitlements to any pre-existing intellectual property which is so disclosed. Failure to disclose will indicate that no such property exists, and DEO shall have the right to all patents and copyrights which accrue during performance of the Agreement.

(25) **Legal Authorization.**

(a) The Subrecipient certifies that it has the legal authority to receive the funds under this Agreement and that its governing body has authorized the execution and acceptance of this Agreement. The Subrecipient certifies that the undersigned person has the authority to legally execute and bind the Subrecipient to the terms of this Agreement. DEO may, at its discretion, request documentation evidencing the undersigned has authority to bind the Subrecipient to this Agreement as of the date of execution; any such documentation is incorporated herein by reference.

(b) The Subrecipient warrants that, to the best of its knowledge, there is no pending or threatened action, proceeding, investigation, or any other legal or financial condition that would in any way prohibit, restrain, or diminish the Subrecipient's ability to satisfy its Agreement obligations. The Subrecipient shall immediately notify DEO in writing if its ability to perform is compromised in any manner during the term of the Agreement.

**(26) Public Record Responsibilities.**

(a) In addition to the Subrecipient's responsibility to directly respond to each request it receives for records in conjunction with this Agreement and to provide the applicable public records in response to such request, the Subrecipient shall notify DEO of the receipt and content of all such requests by sending an email to [PRRequest@deo.myflorida.com](mailto:PRRequest@deo.myflorida.com) within one (1) business day from receipt of the request.

(b) The Subrecipient shall keep and maintain public records required by DEO to perform the Subrecipient's responsibilities hereunder. The Subrecipient shall, upon request from DEO's custodian of public records, provide DEO with a copy of the requested records or allow the records to be inspected or copied within a reasonable time at a cost that does not exceed the cost provided by chapter 119, F.S., or as otherwise provided by law. The Subrecipient shall allow public access to all documents, papers, letters or other materials made or received by the Subrecipient in conjunction with this Agreement, unless the records are exempt from Article I, section 24(a) of the Florida Constitution and section 119.07(1), F.S. For records made or received by the Subrecipient in conjunction with this Agreement, the Subrecipient shall respond to requests to inspect or copy such records in accordance with chapter 119, F.S. For all such requests for records that are public records, as public records are defined in section 119.011, F.S., the Subrecipient shall be responsible for providing such public records per the cost structure provided in chapter 119, F.S., and in accordance with all other requirements of chapter 119, F.S., or as otherwise provided by law.

(c) This Agreement may be terminated by DEO for refusal by the Subrecipient to comply with Florida's public records laws or to allow public access to any public record made or received by the Subrecipient in conjunction with this Agreement.

(d) If, for purposes of this Agreement, the Subrecipient is a "contractor" as defined in section 119.0701(1)(a), F.S. ("Subrecipient-contractor"), the Subrecipient-contractor shall transfer to DEO, at no cost to DEO, all public records upon completion including termination, of this Agreement, or keep and maintain public records required by DEO to perform the service. If the Subrecipient-contractor transfers all public records to the public agency upon completion of the Agreement, the Subrecipient-contractor shall destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. If the Subrecipient-contractor keeps and maintains public records upon completion of the Agreement, the Subrecipient-contractor shall meet all applicable requirements for retaining public records in accordance with chapters 119 and 257, F.S. All records stored electronically must be provided to DEO, upon request from DEO's custodian of public records, in a format that is compatible with the information technology systems of DEO.

(e) If DEO does not possess a record requested through a public records request, DEO shall notify the Subrecipient-contractor of the request as soon as practicable, and the Subrecipient-contractor must provide the records to DEO or allow the records to be inspected or copied within a reasonable time. If the Subrecipient-contractor does not comply with DEO's request for records, DEO shall enforce the provisions set forth in this Agreement. A Subrecipient-contractor who fails to provide public records to DEO within a reasonable time may be subject to penalties under section 119.10, F.S.

(f) The Subrecipient shall notify DEO verbally within twenty-four (24) chronological hours and in writing within seventy-two (72) chronological hours if any data in the Subrecipient's possession related to this Agreement is subpoenaed or improperly used, copied, or removed (except in the ordinary course of business) by anyone except an authorized representative of DEO. The Subrecipient shall cooperate with

DEO, in taking all steps as DEO deems advisable, to prevent misuse, regain possession, or otherwise protect the State's rights and the data subject's privacy.

(g) The Subrecipient acknowledges that DEO is subject to the provisions of chapter 119, F.S., relating to public records and that reports, invoices, and other documents the Subrecipient submits to DEO under this Agreement constitute public records under Florida Statutes. The Subrecipient shall cooperate with DEO regarding DEO's efforts to comply with the requirements of chapter 119, F.S.

(h) If the Subrecipient submits records to DEO that are confidential and exempt from public disclosure as trade secrets or proprietary confidential business information, such records should be identified as such by the Subrecipient prior to submittal to DEO. Failure to identify the legal basis for each exemption from the requirements of chapter 119, F.S., prior to submittal of the record to DEO serves as the Subrecipient's waiver of a claim of exemption. The Subrecipient shall ensure that public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by law for the duration of the Agreement term and following completion of the Agreement if the Subrecipient-contractor does not transfer the records to DEO upon completion, including termination, of the Agreement.

**(i) IF SUBRECIPIENT-CONTRACTOR HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, FLORIDA STATUTES, TO THE SUBRECIPIENT-CONTRACTOR'S DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, CONTACT THE CUSTODIAN OF PUBLIC RECORDS by telephone at 850-245-7140, via email at PRRequest@deo.myflorida.com, or by mail at Department of Economic Opportunity, Public Records Coordinator, 107 East Madison Street, Caldwell Building, Tallahassee, Florida 32399-4128.**

(j) To the extent allowable by law, the Subrecipient shall be fully liable for the actions of its agents, employees, partners, subrecipients, contractors, and subcontractors and shall fully indemnify, defend, and hold harmless the State and DEO, and their officers, agents, and employees, from suits, actions, damages, and costs of every name and description, including attorneys' fees, arising from or relating to public record requests or public record law violation(s), alleged to be caused in whole or in part by the Subrecipient, its agents, employees, partners, subrecipients, contractors, or subcontractors, provided, however, that the Subrecipient does not indemnify for that portion of any costs or damages proximately caused by the negligent act or omission of the State or DEO. DEO, in its sole discretion, has the right, but the not obligation, to enforce this indemnification provision.

(k) DEO does not endorse any Subrecipient, commodity, or service. Subject to Chapter 119, F.S., Subrecipient shall not publicly disseminate any information concerning this Agreement without prior written approval from DEO, including, but not limited to, mentioning this Agreement in a press release or other promotional material, identifying DEO or the State as a reference, or otherwise linking Subrecipient's name and either a description of the Agreement or the name of DEO or the State in any material published, either in print or electronically, to any other entity that is not a Party to this Agreement, except potential or actual employees, agents, representatives, or subcontractors with the professional skills necessary to perform the work services required by the Agreement.

(l) The Subrecipient shall comply with the requirements set forth in section 119.0701, F.S., when entering into any public agency contract for services after the Effective Date of this Agreement. The Subrecipient shall amend each of the Subrecipient's public agency contracts for services already in effect as of the Effective Date of this Agreement and which contract will or may be funded in whole or in part

with any public funds. DEO may terminate this Agreement if the Subrecipient does not comply with this provision.

**(27) Employment Eligibility Verification.**

(a) Executive Order 11-116, signed May 27, 2011, by the Governor of Florida, requires DEO contracts in excess of nominal value to expressly require the Subrecipient to:

1. Utilize the U.S. Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired by the Subrecipient during the Agreement term; and,

2. Include in all contracts under this Agreement the requirement that contractors, subcontractors, consultants and subrecipients performing work or providing services pursuant to this Agreement use the E-Verify system to verify the employment eligibility of all new employees hired by the contractors, subcontractors, consultants and subrecipients during the term of the contract.

(b) The Department of Homeland Security's E-Verify system can be found at:

<http://www.uscis.gov/e-verify>

(c) If the Subrecipient does not have an E-Verify MOU in effect, the Subrecipient must enroll in the E-Verify system prior to hiring any new employee after the effective date of this Agreement.

**(28) Program Income.**

(a) The Subrecipient shall report to DEO all program income (as defined at 24 C.F.R. § 570.500(a) or in the Federal Register Guidance governing the CDBG-DR funds) generated by activities carried out with CDBG-DR funds made available under this Agreement as part of the Subrecipient's Quarterly Progress Report, Form SC-65. The Subrecipient shall use program income in accordance with the applicable requirements of 2 C.F.R. part 200, 24 C.F.R. part 570.504, F.S., chapter 73C-23.0051, F.A.C., and the terms of this Agreement.

(b) Program income generated after closeout shall be returned to DEO. Program income generated prior to closeout shall be returned to DEO unless the program income is used to fund additional units of CDBG-DR activities, specified in a modification to this Agreement, and duly executed prior to administrative closeout.

**(29) National Objectives**

All activities funded with CDBG-DR funds must meet the criteria for one of the CDBG program's National Objectives.

The Subrecipient certifies that the activities carried out under this Agreement shall meet the following national objectives and satisfy the following criteria:

- (a) Projects must primarily address unmet housing needs;
- (b) Projects must primarily serve LMI populations; and
- (c) Projects for infrastructure must support LMI housing.

**(30) Independent Contractor.**

a) In the Subrecipient's performance of its duties and responsibilities under this Agreement, it is mutually understood and agreed that the Subrecipient is at all times acting and performing as an independent contractor. Nothing in this Agreement is intended to or shall be deemed to constitute an employer/employee relationship, partnership or joint venture between the Parties. The Subrecipient shall at all times remain an independent contractor with respect to the services to be performed under this Agreement. Nothing in this Agreement shall be construed to create any agency or employment

relationship between DEO and the Subrecipient, its employees, subcontractors, or agents. Neither Party shall have any right, power or authority to assume, create or incur any expense, liability or obligation, express or implied, on behalf of the other.

(b) The Subrecipient, its officers, agents, employees, subcontractors, or assignees, in performance of this Agreement shall act in the capacity of an independent contractor and not as an officer, employee, agent, joint venturer, or partner of the State of Florida.

(c) Subrecipient shall have sole right to control the manner, method and means by which the services required by this Agreement are performed. DEO shall not be responsible to hire, supervise, or pay Subrecipient's employees. Neither the Subrecipient, nor its officers, agents, employees, subcontractors, or assignees are entitled to State retirement or State leave benefits, or to any other compensation of State employment as a result of performing the duties and obligations of this Agreement.

(d) The Subrecipient agrees to take such actions as may be necessary to ensure that each subcontractor will be deemed to be an independent contractor and will not be considered or permitted to be an agent, employee, servant, joint venturer, or partner of the State of Florida.

(e) Unless justified by the Subrecipient, and agreed to by DEO in the Scope of Work, DEO will not furnish services of support (*e.g.*, office space, office supplies, telephone service, secretarial, or clerical support) to the Subrecipient or its subcontractor or assignee.

(f) DEO shall not be responsible for withholding taxes with respect to the Subrecipient's use of funds under this Agreement. The Subrecipient shall have no claim against DEO for vacation pay, sick leave, retirement benefits, social security, workers' compensation, health or disability benefits, reemployment assistance benefits, or employee benefits of any kind. The Subrecipient shall ensure that its employees, subcontractors, and other agents, receive benefits and necessary insurance (health, workers' compensation, reemployment assistance benefits) from an employer other than the State of Florida.

(g) The Subrecipient, at all times during the Agreement, must comply with the reporting and Reemployment Assistance contribution payment requirements of chapter 443, F.S.

(h) Notwithstanding the provisions of Paragraph (20) (h) herein with respect to DEO's Implementation Workshop, DEO shall not provide any training to Subrecipient, its employees, assigns, agents, representatives or subcontractors in the professional skills necessary to perform the work services required by the Agreement.

State of Florida  
Department of Economic Opportunity  
Federally Funded Subgrant Agreement  
Signature Page

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, and in consideration of the mutual covenants set forth above and in the attachments and exhibits hereto, the Parties have caused this Agreement to be executed by their duly authorized undersigned officials on the day, month, and year last written below.

St. Johns County, Florida

Florida Department of Economic Opportunity

By: [Signature] Date: 2-23-18  
(Authorized Signature)

By: [Signature] Date: 3-1-18  
(Authorized Signature)

Name: Michael D. Wanchick

Name: ~~Julie A. Dennis~~ CHRIS PEARLY

Title: County Administrator

Title: ~~Director, Division of Community Development~~ CHIEF OF STAFF

Federal Tax ID#: 596000825-008

DUNS#: 073236739

LEGALLY SUFFICIENT

[Signature]  
Name: \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: 2/23/18

Approved as to form and legal sufficiency,  
subject only to the full and proper execution  
by the Parties

Office of the General Counsel

Department of Economic Opportunity

By: [Signature]

Approved Date: 3/1/18



ST JOHNS COUNTY

MAR 06 '18

PURCHASING

## Attachment A – Project Description and Deliverables

---

### I. Project Description

The U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) allocated Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) funds to the State of Florida to be distributed in the Federal Emergency Management Agency (FEMA) declared counties impacted by Hurricanes Hermine and Matthew for activities authorized under Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (42 United States Code (U.S.C.) 5301 et seq.) and described in the State of Florida Action Plan for Disaster Recovery.

St. Johns County will use CDBG-DR funds to principally benefit low- and moderate-income persons in a manner that ensures that at least 70 percent of the grant amount awarded under this Agreement is expended for activities that benefit such persons. Funds will be used for economic revitalization and infrastructure activities, and identify how any remaining unmet housing needs will be addressed or how its economic revitalization and infrastructure activities will contribute to the long-term recovery and restoration of housing in the most impacted and distressed areas.

St. Johns County will conduct all program design and implementation services necessary to mobilize and launch its production implementation systems to support programs and projects to help people, properties and communities recover from storm related damage due to Hurricanes Hermine and/or Matthew. St. Johns County will offer a range of services including, a Housing Program, Public Facilities Program and Infrastructure Program.

#### A. Housing Program

##### 1. Homeowner Services Project

St. Johns County will mobilize and launch a Homeowner Services Project to help owner-occupants of one (1) to four (4) unit residential properties recover from storm related damage due to Hurricanes Hermine and/or Matthew. The range of services offered includes the following range of eligible CDBG DR activities:

- a. Repair and Elevation;
- b. Reconstruction of properties that were substantially damaged from the storm and where repair is no longer cost reasonable;
- c. Replacement of Manufactured Houses that were substantially damaged from the storm and where repair is no longer cost reasonable;
- d. Temporary Relocation of homeowners (and if necessary tenants) while repairs or reconstruction is completed, in compliance with the Uniform Relocation Act (URA);
- e. Mortgage Payment Assistance to help homeowners in financial distress minimize their exposure to foreclosure and reduce the risk of homelessness due to the storm; and
- f. Buyout and Acquisition for Redevelopment Pilot Programs.

St. Johns County estimates the Homeowner Services Project will meet the Low- and Moderate-Income National Objective by serving at least 70% LMI households. The 30% balance served will meet the Urgent Need National Objective.

##### 2. State Road 207 Supportive Housing Initiative PUD Rental Housing Project

St. Johns County will invest CDBG-DR funds to develop up to 80 units of new construction rental housing serving people who earn low-income in the Supportive Housing Initiative Planned Unit Development (SHI



PUD) located at a 13.53-acre site accessed directly from State Road 207. The project will meet the LMI household National Objective. The eligible activity is Housing Construction.

B. Public Facilities Program: State Road 207 Unified Service Center

St. Johns County will invest CDBG-DR funds to develop an integrated social services public facility serving Low and Moderate-Income Vulnerable Populations such as those experiencing homelessness and/or at risk of homelessness in St. Johns County. The Unified Service Center will be developed in the Supportive Housing Initiative Planned Unit Development (SHI PUD) located at a 13.53-acre site accessed directly from State Road 207. The PUD calls for a mixed-use campus style development construction of two (2) separate buildings for social services delivery and offices which will include a large open space that can serve as an Emergency Shelter for larger at-risk populations during dangerous storms or inclement weather as well as five (5) residential apartment buildings for up to 80 units, with associated parking, sidewalks, park and open space areas and storm water ponds.

The Unified Services Center will include administrative and supportive services, including, but not limited to, kitchen/cafeteria facilities, offices, meetings rooms, temporary emergency shelter, and medical and social service space related to the project mission, such as food pantry, medical clinic, dental clinic, and similar uses that may be provided to serve the planned permanent supportive housing and population that may require such services. The open space of the kitchen/cafeteria area can convert to temporary emergency shelter for the larger at-risk community in St. Johns County during dangerous storms or inclement weather.

C. Infrastructure Program

1. Infrastructure Recovery Program. St. Johns County will mobilize and launch an Infrastructure Recovery Program to assist in the recovery from storm related damage due to Hurricanes Hermine and/or Matthew.
  - a. The range of services offered shall include:
    1. Roadway Reconstruction/Repair -- Reconstructing/repairing of County roadway substantially damaged from the storm.
    2. Storm-sewer conveyance capacity improvements -- Increasing the capacity of existing storm-sewer infrastructure (culverts) that were inadequate based on flooding during the storm event.
    3. Storm water and drainage improvements -- Increasing the capacity of existing storm water and drainage infrastructure that was inadequate based on flooding during the storm event. This includes construction of new storm water ponds and/or storm water pump systems.
    4. Replacement of sanitary sewer pipes -- Replacement of gravity sanitary sewer pipes damaged during the storm event.
    5. In-place repair sanitary sewer pipes -- In-place repair via sliplining/waterproofing of gravity sanitary sewer pipes that were damaged during the storm event.
    6. Sanitary Sewer Pump Stations -- Repair of sanitary sewer pump stations damaged during the storm event.
  - b. The schedule of projects for Tranche #1 of the CDBG Disaster Recovery Subrecipient Agreement between Florida DEO and St. Johns County includes:
    1. Armstrong Drainage
    2. Hastings Phase I Sewer
    3. Hastings Phase II Sewer
    4. N. Rodriguez Drainage

5. Orange St Drainage
6. Avenue D Drainage
7. St. Augustine - Lake Maria Sanchez HMGP Match Drainage
8. St. Augustine Blvd & Cypress Rd Drainage

## II. St. Johns County Responsibilities

St. Johns County shall complete the following tasks:

### A. CDBG-DR Program Design and Implementation

St. Johns County will conduct the program design and implementation services necessary to mobilize and launch its production implementation systems to support the programs and projects to help people, properties and communities recover from storm related damage due to Hurricanes Hermine and/or Matthew as follows:

1. Complete Staffing plan for St. Johns County CDBG-DR Program that includes:
  - a. Organizational Chart;
  - b. Job Descriptions for County and contracted staff and vendors; and
  - c. Scope of work and procurement plan for vendors and construction contractors.
2. Complete procurement of vendors for internal grants management and compliance and direct program and project production, Completion of this task is satisfied when St. Johns County and vendor executes a contract.
3. Establish and administer financial management system in a manner that complies with all applicable HUD CDBG-DR and DEO rules.
4. Establish and administer quality assurance and quality control system in a manner that complies with all applicable HUD CDBG-DR and DEO rules.
5. Establish and administer public information and communications program.
6. Establish and administer production and grants management reporting system.
7. Provide ongoing program administration, policy, grants and financial management services to support St. Johns County CDBG-DR Programs and Projects.

### B. Housing Program

#### 1. Homeowner Services Project

St. Johns County will mobilize and launch a homeowner services project to help owner-occupants of one (1) to four (4) unit residential properties recover from storm related damage due to Hurricanes Hermine and/or Matthew as follows:

- a. Complete procurement and selection of vendors, subrecipients, and/or staff that will be responsible for managing applicant intake and related operations, compliance, finance and administration for the homeowner services project;
- b. Complete procurement and selection of vendors, subrecipients, and/or staff that will be responsible for managing construction for the homeowner services project;
- c. Complete program/project design and process maps for launch of intake and construction services including:
  - i. Applicant Case Management
  - ii. Construction Management, and
  - iii. Finance, Compliance and Reporting;
- d. Develop and operate an Interim system record and applicant case and construction project tracking system.
- e. Complete preparations for and launch of homeowner intake services function;

- f. Complete update of unmet needs data;
  - g. Complete and submit revised budget for homeowner services project based on updated unmet needs; and
  - h. Provide ongoing project implementation and compliance management supervision and support and reporting services.
2. State Road 207 Supportive Housing Initiative PUD Rental Housing Project
- St. Johns County will invest CDBG-DR funds to develop up to 80 units of new construction rental housing serving people who earn low-income in the Supportive Housing Initiative Planned Unit Development (SHI PUD) located at a 13.53-acre site accessed directly from State Road 207 As follows:
- a. Complete update of Unmet Needs for Rental Housing serving vulnerable LMI populations tied to Hurricanes Hermine and Matthew and submit documentation for DEO review and approval;
  - b. Complete Procurement and/or Engagement of Rental Housing Project Development and Property Management Team;
  - c. Develop an activity work plan detailing activities involved in the successful completion of the Supportive Housing Initiative Planned Unit Development (SHI PUD) Rental Housing Project for review and approval by DEO; and
  - d. Complete activities as detailed in the activity work plan approved by DEO, provide ongoing production and compliance management supervision and support and reporting services for successful construction, lease-up and stabilization of 80-unit rental housing project.

C. Public Facilities Program

State Road 207 Unified Service Center

St Johns County will invest CDBG-DR funds to develop an integrated social services public facility serving Low and Moderate-Income Vulnerable Populations such as the homeless and/or those at risk of homelessness in St. Johns County as follows:

- a. Complete update of Unmet Needs for Homeless Shelter serving vulnerable LMI populations tied to Hurricanes Hermine and Matthew and submit documentation for DEO review and approval.
- b. Complete Procurement and/or Engagement of Shelter Operator, Project Development and Property Management Team.
- c. Develop an activity work plan detailing activities involved in the successful completion of the Homeless Shelter and Social Services Center Project for review and approval by DEO.
- d. Complete activities detailed in the activity work plan approved by DEO, provide ongoing production and compliance management supervision and support and reporting services for successful construction and operations of the Unified Service Center project. The integrated social services center will include administrative and supportive services, including, but not limited to, kitchen/cafeteria facilities, offices, meeting rooms, emergency temporary shelter, and medical and social service space related to the mission of the project, such as a food pantry, medical clinic, dental clinic and similar uses that may be provided to serve the planned permanent supportive housing and population that require such services. The open space of the cafeteria area can convert to temporary emergency shelter for the larger at risk community in St. Johns County during dangerous storms or inclement weather.

D. Infrastructure Program

St. Johns County will mobilize and launch an Infrastructure Recovery Program to assist in the recover from storm related damage due to Hurricanes Hermine and/or Matthew.

1. As part of the Infrastructure Program Mobilization, Subrecipient will complete the following tasks:
  - a. Complete procurement and selection of its consultants and/or staff that will manage assessment, design, permitting, bidding, and construction of the Infrastructure Recovery Program.
  - b. Complete Operations Management Plan for Infrastructure Improvement projects including Process Map.
  - c. Submit a Staffing Plan and organization chart for management of the Infrastructure Recovery Program. The staffing plan shall include an Organization Chart, Job Descriptions for County and contracted staff and vendors, and Scope of Work and Procurement Plan for Consultants.
  - d. Complete update of Unmet Needs for Infrastructure Improvement serving vulnerable LMI areas tied to Hurricanes Hermine and Matthew and submit documentation for DEO review and approval.
  - e. Submit to DEO for review and approval an updated Budget for the Infrastructure Recovery Program based on updated unmet needs data, on-going design and updated construction estimates.
  
2. As part of the Infrastructure Program launch, the Subrecipient will complete the following schedule of projects:
  - a. Armstrong Drainage
  - b. Hastings Phase I Sewer
  - c. Hastings Phase II Sewer
  - d. N. Rodriguez Drainage
  - e. Orange St Drainage
  - f. Avenue D Drainage
  - g. St. Augustine - Lake Maria Sanchez HMGP Match Drainage
  - h. St. Augustine Blvd & Cypress Rd Drainage

For all of the above projects, Subrecipient is required to complete the following tasks:

- a. Complete Procurement and/or Engagement of Vendors and Contractors for Infrastructure Improvement projects.
- b. Develop activity work plans for review and approval by DEO detailing activities involved in the successful completion of infrastructure improvement projects, including:
- c. Complete activities as detailed in the activity work plans approved by DEO, provide ongoing production and compliance management supervision and reporting services in support of successful completion of Infrastructure Improvement projects.

St. Johns County shall complete an Activity Work Plan (Attachment C) detailing activities involved in the successful completion of project tasks identified in in sections A through D above, and submit to the DEO grant manager identified in Section 16 of the Agreement. The Activity Work Plan must be approved by DEO prior to beginning work on activities identified in the Activity Work Plan and before any reimbursement request will be approved.

Deliverable 1	Minimum Level of Service (to submit for request for payment)	Financial Consequences
<p><b>CDBG-DR Program Design and Implementation</b> Subrecipient shall complete an eligible project implementation task as detailed in section II.A.</p>	<p>Subrecipient shall be reimbursed upon completion of a minimum of one project implementation task on a per completed task basis as detailed in section II.A; evidenced by invoice(s) noting completed tasks as well as payroll and other supporting documentation, as applicable.</p>	<p>Failure to perform the minimum level of service shall result in nonpayment for this deliverable for each payment request.</p>
Deliverable 2	Minimum Level of Service (to submit for request for payment)	Financial Consequences
<p><b>Housing Program-Homeowner Service Project</b> Subrecipient shall complete an eligible task as detailed in section II.B.1.</p>	<p>Subrecipient shall be reimbursed upon completion of a minimum of one project implementation task on a per completed task basis as detailed in section II.B.1; evidenced by invoice(s) noting completed tasks as well as payroll and other supporting documentation, as applicable.</p>	<p>Failure to perform the minimum level of service shall result in nonpayment for this deliverable for each payment request.</p>
Deliverable 3	Minimum Level of Service (to submit for request for payment)	Financial Consequences
<p><b>Housing Program-Supportive Housing Initiative PUD Rental Housing Project</b> Subrecipient shall complete an eligible task as detailed in section II.B.2.</p>	<p>Subrecipient shall be reimbursed upon 100% completion of any non-construction activity set forth in section II.B.2 above, or upon 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80% 90%, and 100% completion of any construction activity set forth in the DEO approved activity plan, as evidenced by submission of an invoice package; evidenced by invoice(s) noting completed tasks. As evidence of percent completed, Subrecipient shall provide AIA forms G-702/G-703 or similar DEO-approved industry-standard forms, signed by the contractor and certified by the engineer performing inspection services for the project, documenting the costs for which reimbursement is being requested, and noting overall percent completion of the project.</p>	<p>Failure to perform the minimum level of service shall result in nonpayment for this deliverable for each payment request.</p>

Deliverable 4	Minimum Level of Service (to submit for request for payment)	Financial Consequences
<p><b>Public Facilities Program</b> Subrecipient shall complete an eligible task as detailed in section II.C..</p>	<p>Subrecipient shall be reimbursed upon 100% completion of any non-construction activity set forth in section II.C. above, or upon 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80% 90%, and 100% completion of any construction activity set forth in the DEO approved activity plan, as evidenced by submission of an invoice package; evidenced by invoice(s) noting completed tasks. As evidence of percent completed, Subrecipient shall provide AIA forms G702/G703 or similar DEO-approved industry-standard forms, signed by the contractor and certified by the engineer performing inspection services for the project, documenting the costs for which reimbursement is being requested, and noting overall percent completion of the project.</p>	<p>Failure to perform the minimum level of service shall result in nonpayment for this deliverable for each payment request.</p>
Deliverable 5	Minimum Level of Service (to submit for request for payment)	Financial Consequences
<p><b>Infrastructure Program</b> Subrecipient shall complete an eligible task as detailed in section II.D.</p>	<p>Subrecipient shall be reimbursed upon 100% completion of any non-construction activity set forth in section II.D above, or upon 10%, 20%, 30%, 40%, 50%, 60%, 70%, 80% 90%, and 100% completion of any construction activity set forth in the DEO approved activity plan, as evidenced by submission of an invoice package; evidenced by invoice(s) noting completed tasks. As evidence of percent completed, Subrecipient shall provide AIA forms G702/G703 or similar DEO-approved industry-standard forms, signed by the contractor and certified by the engineer performing inspection services for the project, documenting the costs for which reimbursement is being requested, and noting overall percent completion of the project.</p>	<p>Failure to perform the minimum level of service shall result in nonpayment for this deliverable for each payment request.</p>
<p><b>TOTAL AWARD NOT TO EXCEED \$45,837,520</b></p>		

**Attachment B – Project Budget (Example)**

Subrecipient: \_\_\_\_\_

Contract Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Modification Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Activity/Project		National Objective			Beneficiaries					Budget			
Activity	Description	LMI	Slum & Blight	Urgent Need	VLI	LI	MI	Non-LMI	Total	CDBG-DR Amount	Other Funds	Source*	Total Funds
<b>1. Housing Program - Homeowner Service Project</b>													
	Home Repair												
	Reconstruction												
	Replacement of Manufactured Homes												
	Temporary Rental and Mortgage Assistance												
	Buyout / Acquisition for Redevelopment												
<b>2. Housing Program - Supportive Housing Initiative PUD Rental Housing Project</b>													
<b>3. Public Facilities Program -- Unified Service Center</b>													
<b>4. Infrastructure Program</b>													
	Armstrong Drainage Project												
	Hastings Phase I Sewer												
	Hastings Phase II Sewer												
	Oyster Creek Basin Improvements												
	Orange Street Drainage												
	Avenue D Drainage												

DEO Agreement No.: H2338

	St. Augustine - Lake Maria Sanchez HMGP Match Drainage													
	St. Augustine Blvd & Cypress Rd Drainage													
5.	Administration													
6.	Planning													
Totals:														

\*Show the sources and amounts of "Other Funds" needed to complete the project below, including local funds, grants from other agencies and program income.

	Source of Other Funds	Amount
1.		
2.		
3.		
4.		

### Attachment C – Activity Work Plan (Example)

Subrecipient \_\_\_\_\_ Activity: \_\_\_\_\_ Project Budget: \_\_\_\_\_  
 Contract Number: \_\_\_\_\_ Date Prepared: \_\_\_\_\_ Modification Number: \_\_\_\_\_

Start Date (month/year)	End Date (month/year)	Describe Proposed Action to be Completed by the "End Date." <i>Examples of Actions: Procure Administrator or Engineer, Complete Environmental Review and Obtain Release of Funds, Request Wage Decision, Complete and Submit Design and Specifications, Advertise for and Open Bids, Issue Notice to Proceed, Construction Completion (33, 66, and 100 percent or 25, 50, 75, and 100 percent), Complete Construction Procurement Process, Advertise Availability of Housing Rehabilitation Funds, Complete Rankings of Homes per HAP, Number of Houses Rehabilitated, and Submit Closeout Package to DEO.</i>	Estimated Units to be Completed by the "End Date"	Estimated Funds to be Requested by the "End Date"




## Attachment D – Program and Special Conditions

### Program Conditions

1. The Subrecipient shall demonstrate that progress is being made in completing project activities in a timely fashion pursuant to the activity work plan.  
If the Subrecipient does not comply with the activity work plan schedule, a justification for the delay and a plan for timely accomplishment shall be submitted to DEO within 21 calendar days of receiving DEO's request for justification for the delay. Any project for which the Subrecipient has not completed the activities listed in the Activity Work Plan may be rescinded unless DEO agrees that the Subrecipient has provided adequate justification for the delay.
2. The Subrecipient shall maintain records of expenditure of funds from all sources that will allow accurate and ready comparison between the expenditures and the budget/activity line items as defined in the Project Detail Budget and Activity Work Plan.
3. The Subrecipient shall request DEO's approval for all professional services contracts and/or agreements that will be reimbursed with CDBG-DR funds. Copies of the following procurement documents must be provided to DEO for review:
  - a. When publication of a Request for Proposal (RFP) is used as a means of solicitation, a copy of the advertisement, including an affidavit of publication;
  - b. A list of entities to whom a notification of the RFP was provided by mail or fax (if applicable);
  - c. For engineering contracts, a list of firms that submitted a proposal (only if short-listing procedure was used);
  - d. Completed short-listing evaluation/ranking forms, including any ranking summary document, and document transmitting the short-listed firms to the commission (only if short-listing procedure used);
  - e. Completed and signed final evaluation/ranking forms;
  - f. For administrative services contracts, one copy of each proposal submitted in response to the RFP;
  - g. Commission minutes approving contract award;
  - h. Cost breakout from the selected firm used for completion of the cost analysis (if pricing information was not submitted with proposals);
  - i. The proposed contract;
  - j. Truth-in-Negotiation certification (if not in the contract) for engineering contracts over \$150,000;
  - k. If a protest was filed, a copy of the protest and documentation of resolution;
  - l. The Subrecipient shall request DEO's approval of a single source procurement if only one firm was considered and the contract exceeds \$35,000. The Subrecipient shall not enter into a contract to be paid with CDBG-DR funds based on a sole source or single proposal procurement without prior written approval from DEO. Failure to secure prior written approval shall relieve DEO of any obligation to fund the said procurement contract or agreement. DEO shall disallow any payments to the Subrecipient to fund any contract or agreement based on a sole source or single proposal procurement for which the Subrecipient has not obtained DEO's approval; and
  - m. If a regional planning council or another local government is selected to administer subgrant activities, the Subrecipient shall submit only a copy of the contract or agreement and cost analysis information.

DEO will either approve the procurement or notify the Subrecipient that the procurement cannot be approved because it violates State, Federal, or local procurement guidelines.

The Subrecipient shall notify DEO in writing no later than 90 calendar days from the effective date of this agreement if it will not be procuring any professional services or if it will be using non-CDBG-DR funds to pay for professional services.

4. Prior to the obligation or disbursement of any funds, except for administrative expenses and not to exceed \$5000, the Subrecipient shall complete the following:
  - a. Submit for DEO's approval the documentation required in paragraph 3 above for any professional services contract. The Subrecipient proceeds at its own risk if more than the specified amount is incurred before DEO approves the procurement. If DEO does not approve the procurement of a professional services contract, the local government will not be able to use CDBG-DR funds for that contract beyond \$5,000.
  - b. Comply with 24 C.F.R. part 58, and the regulations implementing the National Environmental Policy Act, 40 C.F.R. §§ 1500-1508. When the Subrecipient has completed the environmental review process, it shall submit a Request for Release of Funds and Certification. DEO will issue an Authority to Use Grant Funds (form HUD-7015.16) when this condition has been fulfilled to the satisfaction of DEO. If DEO has not issued an Authority to use Grant Funds within 15 days of Subrecipient's submission of the required documentation, DEO shall provide the Subrecipient a written update regarding the status of the review process. **SUBRECIPIENT SHALL NOT BEGIN CONSTRUCTION BEFORE DEO HAS ISSUED THE "AUTHORITY TO USE GRANT FUNDS."**
5. The Subrecipient shall obtain approval from DEO prior to requesting CDBG-DR funds for engineering activities and costs which are additional engineering services as defined in Rules 73C-23.0031(6)(a)-(l), F.A.C.
6. The Subrecipient agrees to comply with the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended (42 U.S.C. §§ 4601-4655; hereinafter, the "URA"), implementing regulations at 24 C.F.R. part 42, 49 C.F.R. part 24 and 24 C.F.R. § 570.606(b), the requirements of 24 C.F.R. § 42.325 – 42.350 governing the Residential Anti-displacement and Relocation Assistance Plan under section 104(d) of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (42 U.S.C. § 5304(d)), and the requirements in 24 C.F.R. § 570.606(d), governing optional relocation assistance policies.
 

If the Subrecipient undertakes any activity subject to the URA, the Subrecipient shall document completion of the acquisition by submitting all documentation required for a desk monitoring of the acquisition, including a notice to property owners of his or her rights under the URA, an invitation to accompany the appraiser, all appraisals, offer to the owner, acceptance, contract for sale, statement of settlement costs, copy of deed, waiver of rights (for donations), as applicable. The documentation shall be submitted prior to completing the acquisition (closing) so that DEO can determine whether remedial action may be needed. The Subrecipient shall provide relocation assistance to displaced persons as defined by 24 C.F.R. § 570.606(b)(2), that are displaced as a direct result of acquisition, rehabilitation, demolition or conversion for a CDBG-assisted project.
7. The Subrecipient shall, prior to being reimbursed for more than \$15,000 for administrative services, provide to DEO a copy of all engineering specifications and construction plans, if required, for the activities described in the Agreement. The Subrecipient shall also furnish DEO, prior to soliciting bids or proposals, a copy of bid documents for services and/or materials to provide those services and/or materials for construction activities when the bids are expected to exceed \$35,000. Additionally, the Subrecipient shall not publish any request for bids for construction purposes or distribute bid packages until DEO has provided its written acceptance of the engineering specifications, construction plans, and bid documents.
8. For each procured construction contract or agreement for which CDBG-DR funding will be requested, the Subrecipient shall submit the following procurement documents:
  - a. A copy of the bid advertisement, including an affidavit of publication;
  - b. Documentation of the Subrecipient's efforts made to inform minority- and woman-owned businesses of the opportunity to bid on the construction contract;
  - c. A copy of the bid tabulation sheet;
  - d. A copy of the engineer's recommendation to award;
  - e. A letter requesting sole source approval, if applicable;
  - f. A copy of the bid bond (five percent of the bid price) for the prime contractor(s) selected to do the work, and;
  - g. Completed copies of the following forms:
    - Form SC-51 – Bidding Information and Contractor Eligibility;

- Form SC-37 – Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters (Primary Covered Transactions);
- Form SC-52 – Section 3 Participation Report (Construction Prime Contractor);
- Form SC-38 (if applicable) – Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion (Subcontractor);
- Form SC-53 (if applicable) – Section 3 Participation Report (Construction Subcontractor), and;
- Form SC-54 (if applicable) – Documentation for Business Claiming Section 3 Status.

For each procured construction contract or agreement projects for which CDBG-DR funding will be requested, the Subrecipient shall submit the following procurement documents:

- a. Form SC-37 – Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters (Primary Covered Transactions);
- b. Form SC-52 – Section 3 Participation Report (Construction Prime Contractor);
- c. Form SC-38 (if applicable) – Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion (Subcontractor); and
- d. Form SC-53 (if applicable) – Section 3 Participation Report (Construction Subcontractor).

In addition, each construction contract or agreement for new or replacement housing must contain language that requires the contractor to meet the Green Building Standard for Replacement and New Construction of Residential Housing, as defined in the Allocation notice published in the Federal Register Volume 81, Number 224 on Monday, November 21, 2016.

9. For each Request for Funds (RFF) that includes reimbursement of construction costs, the Subrecipient shall provide a copy of the American Institute of Architects (AIA) form G702, Application and Certification for Payment, or a comparable form approved by DEO, signed by the contractor and inspection engineer, and a copy of form G703, Continuation Sheet, or a comparable form approved by DEO. For each RFF that includes construction costs, the Subrecipient shall provide a copy of AIA form G702, or a comparable form approved by DEO, if applicable, signed by the contractor and the local building inspector or housing specialist and a copy of form G703, or a comparable form approved by DEO, if applicable.
10. For each project, when the Subrecipient issues the Notice to Proceed to the contractor(s), copies of the following documents shall be sent to DEO:
  - a. Notice to Proceed;
  - b. The contractor's performance bond (100 percent of the contract price); and
  - c. The contractor's payment bond (100 percent of the contract price).
11. The Subrecipient shall undertake an activity each quarter to affirmatively further fair housing pursuant to 24 C.F.R. § 570.487(b)(4).
12. All leveraged funds shall be expended concurrently and, to the extent feasible, proportionately with the expenditure of CDBG-DR funds for the same activity. All funds claimed for leverage shall be expended after the date that the Authority to Use Grant Funds is issued and prior to Subrecipient's submission of the administrative closeout package for this Agreement, except for the following costs:
  - Eligible administrative, engineering and environmental review costs expended after the site visit but prior to the date when the Authority to Use Grant Funds is issued, and
  - The CDBG-DR portion of the cost of post-administrative closeout audits.
13. The Subrecipient shall ensure that a deed restriction is recorded on any real property or facility, excluding easements, acquired with CDBG-DR funds. This restriction shall limit the use of that real property or facility to the use stated in the subgrant application and that title shall remain in the name of the Subrecipient. Such deed restriction shall be made a part of the public records in the Clerk of Court of the county in which the real property is located. Any future disposition of that real property shall be in accordance with 24 C.F.R. § 570.505. Any future change of use of real property shall be in accordance with 24 C.F.R. § 570.489(j).
14. The Subrecipient shall comply with the historic preservation requirements of the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, the procedures set forth in 36 C.F.R. part 800, and the Secretary of the Interior's Standards for Rehabilitation, codified at 36 C.F.R. 67, and Guidelines for Rehabilitating Historic Buildings.

15. Pursuant to section 102(b), Public Law 101-235, 42 U.S.C. § 3545, the Subrecipient shall update and submit Form HUD 2880 to DEO within thirty (30) calendar days of the Subrecipient's knowledge of changes in situations which would require that updates be prepared. The Subrecipient must disclose:
  - a. All developers, contractors, consultants, and engineers involved in the application or in the planning, development, or implementation of the project or CDBG-DR-funded activity; and
  - b. Any person or entity that has a financial interest in the project or activity that exceeds \$50,000 or 10 percent of the grant, whichever is less.
16. If required, the Subrecipient shall submit a final Form HUD 2880, to DEO with the Subrecipient's request for administrative closeout, and its absence or incompleteness shall be cause for rejection of the administrative closeout.
17. Conflicts of interest relating to procurement shall be addressed pursuant to 24 C.F.R. § 570.489(g). Title 24 C.F.R. § 570.489(h) shall apply in all conflicts of interest not governed by 24 C.F.R. § 570.489(g), such as those relating to the acquisition or disposition of real property; CDBG-DR financial assistance to beneficiaries, businesses, or other third parties; or any other financial interest, whether real or perceived. Additionally, the Subrecipient agrees to comply with, and this Agreement is subject to, chapter 112 F.S., and Rule 73C-23.0051(11), F.A.C.
18. Any payment by the Subrecipient using CDBG-DR funds for acquisition of any property, right-of-way, or easement that exceeds fair market value as determined through the appraisal process established in HUD Handbook 1378 shall be approved in writing by DEO prior to distribution of the funds. Should the Recipient fail to obtain DEO pre-approval, any portion of the cost of the acquisition exceeding Fair Market Value shall not be paid or reimbursed with CDBG-DR funds.
19. The Subrecipient shall take photographs or video of all activity locations prior to initiating any construction. As the construction progresses, additional photography or videography shall document the ongoing improvements. Upon completion of construction, final documentation of the activity locations will be provided to DEO with the administrative closeout package for this Agreement.
20. If an activity is designed by an engineer, architect, or other licensed professional, it shall be certified upon completion by a licensed professional as meeting the specifications of the design, as may have been amended by change orders. The date of completion of construction shall be noted as part of the certification. This certification shall be accomplished prior to submission of an administrative closeout package and a copy of the certification shall be submitted with the administrative closeout package.
21. If necessary, the Subrecipient shall retain sufficient administration funds to ensure internet access, including email, for the duration of the Agreement, including any time extensions. If the Subrecipient does not already have a computer designated to the person responsible for grant oversight, which is located in the program office and capable of internet access, administrative funds may be used as needed to obtain, at reasonable cost, a computer to allow internet access.

## Attachment F – State and Federal Statutes, Regulations, and Policies

The CDBG-DR funds available to the Subrecipient through this agreement constitute a subaward of the Grantee's Federal award under the Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards, 2 CFR part 200. This agreement includes terms and conditions of the Grantee's Federal award that are imposed on the Subrecipient, and the Subrecipient agrees to carry out its obligations in compliance with all of the obligations described in this agreement.

The Subrecipient agrees to, and, by signing this Agreement, certifies that, it will comply with all applicable provisions of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended, and the regulations at 24 CFR part 570, as modified by the Federal Register notices that govern the use of CDBG-DR funds available under this agreement. These Federal Register notices include, but are not limited to, Federal Register Guidance (82 FR 5591 & 82 FR 36812 and 81 FR 83254). Notwithstanding the foregoing, (1) the Subrecipient does not assume the any of Grantee's responsibilities for environmental review, decision-making, and action, described in 24 CFR part 58 and (2) the Subrecipient does not assume any of the Grantee's responsibilities for initiating the review process under the provisions of 24 CFR Part 52. The Subrecipient shall also comply with all other applicable Federal, state and local laws, regulations, and policies that govern the use of the CDBG-DR funds in complying with its obligations under this agreement, regardless of whether CDBG-DR funds are made available to the Subrecipient on an advance or reimbursement basis.

The Subrecipient also agrees to use funds available under this Agreement to supplement rather than supplant funds otherwise available. The Subrecipient further agrees to comply with all other applicable Federal, State and local laws, regulations, and policies governing the funds provided under this Agreement, including, but not limited to the following:

### I. State of Florida Requirements

State of Florida Requirements are stated throughout this Agreement and Attachments thereto.

### II. Audits, Inspections, and Monitoring

#### 1. Single Audit

The Subrecipient must be audited as required by 2 CFR part 200, subpart F when it is expected that the Subrecipient's Federal awards expended during the respective fiscal year equaled or exceeded the threshold set forth in §200.501 Audit requirements.

#### Inspections and Monitoring

The Subrecipient shall permit the Grantee and auditors to have access to the Subrecipient's records and financial statements as necessary for the Grantee to meet the requirements of 2 CFR part 200.

The Subrecipient must submit to monitoring of its activities by the Grantee as necessary to ensure that the subaward is used for authorized purposes, in compliance with Federal statutes, regulations, and the terms and conditions of this agreement.

This review must include: (1) reviewing financial and performance reports required by the Grantee; (2) following-up and ensuring that the Subrecipient takes timely and appropriate action on all deficiencies pertaining to the Federal award provided to the Subrecipient from the Grantee detected through audits, on-site reviews, and other means; and (3) issuing a management decision for audit findings pertaining to this Federal award provided to the Subrecipient from the Grantee as required by 2 CFR §200.521:

#### Corrective Actions

The Subrecipient shall be subject to reviews and audits by the Grantee, including onsite reviews of the Subrecipient as may be necessary or appropriate to meet the requirements of 42 U.S.C. 5304(e)(2). The Grantee may issue management decisions and may consider taking enforcement actions if noncompliance is detected during audits. The Grantee may require the Subrecipient to take timely and appropriate action on all deficiencies pertaining to the Federal award provided

to the subrecipient from the pass-through entity detected through audits, on-site reviews, and other means. In response to audit deficiencies or other findings of noncompliance with this agreement, Grantee may impose additional conditions on the use of the CDBG-DR funds to ensure future compliance, or provide training and technical assistance as needed to correct noncompliance.

### III. Drug-Free Workplace

Drug-free workplace. Subrecipients must comply with drug-free workplace requirements in Subpart B of part 2429, which adopts the government-wide implementation (2 CFR part 182) of sections 5152-5158 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701-707).

### IV. Procurement and Contractor Oversight

The Subrecipient shall comply with the procurement standards in 2 CFR §200.318 - §200.326 when procuring property and services under this agreement.

The Subrecipient shall impose the Subrecipient's obligations under this agreement on its contractors, specifically or by reference, so that such obligations will be binding upon each of its contractors.

The Subrecipient must comply with CDBG regulations regarding debarred or suspended entities at [insert 24 CFR 570.609 or 24 CFR 570.489(l) as appropriate]. CDBG funds may not be provided to excluded or disqualified persons.

The Subrecipient shall maintain oversight of all activities under this agreement and shall ensure that for any procured contract or agreement, its contractors perform according to the terms and conditions of the procured contracts or agreements, and the terms and conditions of this agreement.

### V. Property Standards

Real property acquired by the Subrecipient under this agreement shall be subject to 24 CFR 570.489(j) and 24 CFR 570.200(j). The Subrecipient shall also comply with the Property Standards at 2 CFR 200.310, 2 CFR 200.312, 2 CFR 200.314 through 2 CFR 200.316. The Subrecipient shall also comply with 2 CFR 200.313 Equipment, except that when the equipment is sold, the proceeds shall be program income, and equipment not needed by the Subrecipient for activities under this agreement shall be transferred to the Grantee for its CDBG-DR program or shall be retained after compensating the Grantee.

The Subrecipient shall also comply with the Property Standards in 2 CFR 200.310 through 2 CFR 200.316, except to the extent they are inconsistent with 24 CFR 570.200(j) and 24 CFR 570.489(j), in which case Subrecipient shall comply with 24 CFR 570.200(j) and 24 CFR 570.489(j), and except to the extent that proceeds from the sale of equipment are program income and subject to the program income requirements under this agreement, pursuant to 24 CFR 570.489(e)(1)(ii).

### VI. Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA)

The Subrecipient shall comply with the requirements of 2 CFR part 25 Universal Identifier and System for Award Management (SAM). The grantee must have an active registration in SAM in accordance with 2 CFR part 25, appendix A, and must have a Data Universal Numbering System (DUNS) number. The grantee must also comply with provisions of the Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act, which includes requirements on executive compensation, and 2 CFR part 170 Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information.

### VII. Relocation and Real Property Acquisition

The Subrecipient shall comply with the Uniform Relocation Assistance and Real Property Acquisition Policies Act of 1970, as amended (URA), 42 USC 4601 - 4655, 49 CFR part 24, 24 CFR part 42, and 24 CFR 570.606.

In addition to other URA requirements, these regulations (49 CFR § 24.403(d)) implement Section 414 of the Robert T. Stafford Disaster Relief and Emergency Assistance Act, 42 USC § 5181, which provides that "Notwithstanding any other provision of law, no person otherwise eligible for any kind of replacement housing payment under the URA shall be denied such eligibility as a result of his being unable, because of a major disaster as determined by the President, to meet the occupancy requirements set by such Act".

## VIII. Nondiscrimination

### 1. 24 CFR part 6

The Subrecipient will comply with 24 CFR part 6, which implements the provisions of section 109 of title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (Title I) (42 U.S.C. 5309). Section 109 provides that no person in the United States shall, on the ground of race, color, national origin, religion, or sex, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be subjected to discrimination under any program or activity funded in whole or in part with Federal financial assistance.

The Subrecipient will adhere to the prohibitions against discrimination on the basis of age under the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. 6101-6107) (Age Discrimination Act) and the prohibitions against discrimination on the basis of disability under section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29

U.S.C. 794) (Section 504). Section 109 of the HCDA makes these requirements applicable to programs or activities funded in whole or in part with CDBG-DR funds. Thus, the Subrecipient shall comply with regulations of 24 CFR part 8, which implement Section 504 for HUD programs, and the regulations of 24 CFR part 146, which implement the Age Discrimination Act for HUD programs.

#### Architectural Barriers Act and the Americans with Disabilities Act

The Subrecipient shall ensure that its activities are consistent with requirements of Architectural Barriers Act and the Americans with Disabilities Act.

The Architectural Barriers Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 4151-4157) requires certain Federal and Federally funded buildings and other facilities to be designed, constructed, or altered in accordance with standards that insure accessibility to, and use by, physically handicapped people. A building or facility designed, constructed, or altered with funds allocated or reallocated under this part after December 11, 1995, and that meets the definition of "residential structure" as defined in 24 CFR 40.2 or the definition of "building" as defined in 41 CFR 101-19.602(a) is subject to the requirements of the Architectural Barriers Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. 4151-4157) and shall comply with the Uniform Federal Accessibility Standards (appendix A to 24 CFR part 40 for residential structures, and appendix A to 41 CFR part 101-19, subpart 101-19.6, for general type buildings).

The Americans with Disabilities Act (42 U.S.C. 12131; 47 U.S.C. 155, 201, 218 and 225) (ADA) provides comprehensive civil rights to individuals with disabilities in the areas of employment, public accommodations, State and local government services, and telecommunications. It further provides that discrimination includes a failure to design and construct facilities for first occupancy no later than January 26, 1993, that are readily accessible to and usable by individuals with disabilities. Further, the ADA requires the removal of architectural barriers and communication barriers that are structural in nature in existing facilities, where such removal is readily achievable—that is, easily accomplishable and able to be carried out without much difficulty or expense.

#### State and Local Nondiscrimination Provisions

The subrecipient must comply with the Florida Small and Minority Business Assistance Act (§§ 288.703-288.706, F.S.); Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (24 CFR part 1)

##### (i) General Compliance:

The Subrecipient shall comply with the requirements of Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (P.L. 88-352), as amended. No person in the United States shall, on the ground of race, color, or national origin, be excluded from participation in, be denied the benefits of, or be otherwise subjected to discrimination under any program or activity funded by this agreement. The specific nondiscrimination provisions at 24 CFR 1.4 apply to the use of these funds. The Subrecipient shall not intimidate, threaten, coerce, or discriminate against any person for the purpose of interfering with any right or privilege secured by title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 or 24 CFR part 1, or because he has made a complaint, testified, assisted, or participated in any manner in an investigation, proceeding, or hearing under 24 CFR part 1. The identity of complainants shall be kept confidential except to the extent necessary to carry out the purposes of 24 CFR part 1, including the conduct of any investigation, hearing, or judicial proceeding arising thereunder.

##### (ii) Assurances and Real Property Covenants:

As a condition to the approval of this Agreement and the extension of any Federal financial assistance, the Subrecipient assures that the program or activities described in this Agreement will be conducted and the housing, accommodations,



facilities, services, financial aid, or other benefits to be provided will be operated and administered in compliance with all requirements imposed by or pursuant to this part 1.

If the Federal financial assistance under this agreement is to provide or is in the form of personal property or real property or interest therein or structures thereon, the Subrecipient's assurance herein shall obligate the Subrecipient or, in the case of a subsequent transfer, the transferee, for the period during which the property is used for a purpose for which the Federal financial assistance is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits, or for as long as the recipient retains ownership or possession of the property, whichever is longer. In all other cases the assurance shall obligate the Subrecipient for the period during which Federal financial assistance is extended pursuant to the contract or application.

This assurance gives the Grantee and the United States a right to seek judicial enforcement of the assurance and the requirements on real property.

In the case of real property, structures or improvements thereon, or interests therein, acquired with Federal financial assistance under this Agreement or acquired with CDBG-DR funds and provided to the Subrecipient Under this Agreement, the instrument effecting any disposition by the Subrecipient of such real property, structures or improvements thereon, or interests therein, shall contain a covenant running with the land assuring nondiscrimination for the period during which the real property is used for a purpose for which the Federal financial assistance is extended or for another purpose involving the provision of similar services or benefits.

If the Subrecipient receives real property interests or funds or for the acquisition of real property interests under this Agreement, to the extent that rights to space on, over, or under any such property are included as part of the program receiving such assistance, the nondiscrimination requirements of this part 1 shall extend to any facility located wholly or in part in such space.

#### Affirmative Action

##### (iii) Approved Plan

The Subrecipient agrees that it shall carry out pursuant to the Grantee's specifications an Affirmative Action Program in compliance with the President's Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1966, as amended, and implementing regulations at 42 CFR chapter 60. The Grantee shall provide Affirmative Action guidelines to the Subrecipient to assist in the formulation of such program. The Subrecipient shall submit a plan for an Affirmative Action Program for approval prior to the release of funds under this agreement.

##### (iv) Women- and Minority-Owned Businesses (W/MBE)

The Subrecipient shall take the affirmative steps listed in 2 CFR 200.321(b)(1) through (5) to assure that minority businesses, women's business enterprises, and labor surplus area firms are used when possible when the Subrecipient procures property or services under this agreement.

##### (v) Notifications

The Subrecipient will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which it has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice, to be provided by the agency contracting officer, advising the labor union or worker's representative of the Subrecipient's commitments hereunder, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.

##### (vi) Equal Employment Opportunity and Affirmative Action (EEO/AA) Statement

The Subrecipient shall, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the Subrecipient, state that it is an Equal Opportunity or Affirmative Action employer.

#### IX. Labor and Employment

##### 1. Labor Standards

The Subrecipient shall comply with the in labor standards in Section 110 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974, as amended and ensure that all laborers and mechanics employed by contractors or subcontractors in the performance of construction work financed in whole or in part with assistance received under this agreement shall be paid wages at rates not less than those prevailing on similar construction in the locality as determined by the Secretary of Labor in accordance with the Davis-Bacon Act, as amended (40 U.S.C. 3141, *et seq.*), and 29 CFR part 1, 3, 5, 6, and 7,

provided, that this requirement shall apply to the rehabilitation of residential property only if such property contains not less than 8 units.

The Subrecipient agrees to comply with the Copeland Anti- Kick Back Act (18 U.S.C. 874) and its implementing regulations of the U.S. Department of Labor at 29 CFR part 3 and part 5. The Subrecipient shall maintain documentation that demonstrates compliance with applicable hour and wage requirements. Such documentation shall be made available to the Grantee for review upon request.

#### X. Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968

##### 1. Compliance

The Subrecipient shall comply with the provisions of Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, 12 USC 1701u, and implementing its implementing regulations at 24 CFR part 135.

The Subrecipient shall include the "Section 3 clause" at 24 CFR 135.38 in every "Section 3 covered contract" (as defined in 24 CFR 135.5).

#### XI. Conduct

##### 1. Hatch Act

The Subrecipient shall comply with the Hatch Act, 5 USC 1501 – 1508, and shall ensure that no funds provided, nor personnel employed under this agreement, shall be in any way or to any extent engaged in the conduct of political activities in violation of Chapter 15 of Title V of the U.S.C.

##### Conflict of Interest

In the procurement of supplies, equipment, construction, and services pursuant to this agreement, the Subrecipient shall comply with the conflict of interest provisions in the Grantee's procurement policies and procedures. In all cases not governed by the conflict of interest provisions in the Grantee's procurement policies and procedures, the Subrecipient shall comply with the conflict of interest provisions in 24 CFR 570.489(h).

##### Lobbying Certification

The Subrecipient hereby certifies that:

- (i) No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of it, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement;
- (ii) If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, it will complete and submit Standard Form-LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions;
- (iii) The language of paragraph (a) through (d) of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly; and
- (iv) This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is required by section 1352, title 31, U.S.C. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

#### XII. Religious Activities

The Subrecipient agrees that funds provided under this agreement shall not be utilized for inherently religious activities prohibited by 24 CFR 570.200(j), such as worship, religious instruction, or proselytization.

### XIII. Environmental Conditions

#### 1. Prohibition on Choice Limiting Activities Prior to Environmental Review

The Subrecipient must comply with the limitations in 24 CFR 58.22 even though the Subrecipient is not delegated the requirement under Section 104(g) of the HCD Act for environmental review, decision-making, and action (see 24 CFR part 58) and is not delegated the Grantee's responsibilities for initiating the review process under the provisions of 24 CFR Part 52. 24 CFR 58.22 imposes limitations on activities pending clearance, and specifically limits commitments of HUD funds or non-HUD funds by any participant in the development process before completion of the environmental review. A violation of this requirement may result in a prohibition on the use of Federal funds for the activity. If DEO has not issued an Authority to Use Grant Funds within 15 days of Subrecipient's submission of the required documentation, DEO shall provide the Subrecipient a written update regarding the status of the review process.

#### Air and Water

The Subrecipient shall comply with the following requirements insofar as they apply to the performance of this agreement:

- Air quality. (1) The Clean Air Act (42 U.S.C. 7401 et seq.) as amended; particularly section 176(c) and (d) (42 U.S.C. 7506(c) and (d)); and (2) Determining Conformity of Federal Actions to State or Federal Implementation Plans (Environmental Protection Agency—40 CFR parts 6, 51, and 93); and
- Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. 1251, *et seq.*, as amended, including the requirements specified in Section 114 and Section 308 of the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, and all regulations and guidelines issued thereunder.

#### Flood Disaster Protection

The Subrecipient shall comply with the mandatory flood insurance purchase requirements of Section 102 of the Flood Disaster Protection Act of 1973, as amended by the National Flood Insurance Reform Act of 1994, 42 USC 4012a. Additionally, the Subrecipient shall comply with Section 582 of the National Flood Insurance Reform Act of 1994, as amended, (42 U.S.C. 5154a), which includes a prohibition on the provision of flood disaster assistance, including loan assistance, to a person for repair, replacement, or restoration for damage to any personal, residential, or commercial property if that person at any time has received Federal flood disaster assistance that was conditioned on the person first having obtained flood insurance under applicable Federal law and the person has subsequently failed to obtain and maintain flood insurance as required under applicable Federal law on such property. Section 582 also includes a responsibility to notify property owners of their responsibility to notify transferees about mandatory flood purchase requirements. More information about these requirements is available in the Federal Register notices governing the CDBG-DR award and listed at the beginning of this Attachment.

#### Lead-Based Paint

The Grantee shall follow the Grantee's procedures with respect to CDBG assistance that fulfill the objectives and requirements of the Lead-Based Paint Poisoning Prevention Act (42 U.S.C. 4821-4846), the Residential Lead-Based Paint Hazard Reduction Act of 1992 (42 U.S.C. 4851-4856), and implementing regulations at part 35, subparts A, B, J, K, and R of this title.

#### Historic Preservation

The Subrecipient shall comply with the Historic Preservation requirements set forth in the National Historic Preservation Act of 1966, as amended, codified in title 54 of the United States Code, and the procedures set forth in 36 CFR part 800 insofar as they apply to the performance of this agreement.

In general, this requires concurrence from the State Historic Preservation Officer for all rehabilitation and demolition of historic properties that are fifty years old or older or that are included on a Federal, state, or local historic property list.

## Attachment G – Civil Rights Compliance

---

### Fair Housing

As a condition for the receipt of CDBG-DR funds, each Subrecipient must certify that it will "affirmatively further fair housing" in its community. A Subrecipient shall demonstrate its commitment to affirmatively further fair housing by implementing the actions listed below.

Each Subrecipient shall do the following:

- 1) Have in place a fair housing resolution or ordinance that covers all Federally protected classes (race, color, familial status, handicap, national origin, religion, and sex);
- 2) Designate an employee as the Fair Housing Coordinator who is available during regular business hours to receive fair housing calls;
- 3) Publish the Fair Housing Coordinator's contact information quarterly in a newspaper of general circulation in the Subrecipient's jurisdiction so that people know who to call to ask fair housing questions or register a complaint. Alternatively, the Subrecipient can post the coordinator's contact information throughout the quarter on the home page of its website;
- 4) Establish a system to record the following for each fair housing call:
  - a) The nature of the call,
  - b) The actions taken in response to the call,
  - c) The results of the actions taken, and
  - d) If the caller was referred to another agency, the results obtained by the referral agency;
- 5) Conduct at least one fair housing activity each quarter. Identical activities (see examples below) shall not be conducted in consecutive quarters; and
- 6) Display a fair housing poster in the CDBG-DR Office. (This does not count as a fair housing activity.)

The Subrecipient shall ensure that the fair housing contact person has received training so that he/she can handle fair housing phone inquiries or refer the inquiries to the appropriate people/agencies. Records maintained by the contact will help the community do the following:

- Define where discriminatory practices are occurring,
- Help the community measure the effectiveness of its outreach efforts, and
- Provide the community with a means to gain information that can be used to design and implement strategies that will eliminate fair housing impediments.

Examples of fair housing activities include the following:

- Making fair housing presentations at schools, civic clubs, and neighborhood association meetings;
- Conducting a fair housing poster contest or an essay contest;
- Manning a booth and distributing fair housing materials at libraries, health fairs, community events, yard sales, and church festivals; and
- Conducting fair housing workshops for city/county employees, realtors, bank and mortgage company employees, insurance agents, and apartment complex owners.

Printing a fair housing notice on a utility bill is no longer accepted as a fair housing activity; however, mailing a DEO-approved fair housing brochure as an insert with utility bills will be accepted as an activity. Placing posters in public buildings does not meet the requirement for a fair housing activity.

The Subrecipient shall document its fair housing activities by keeping photographs, newspaper articles, sign-in sheets and copies of handouts in their CDBG-DR project file and include information about the activities in the comment section of each quarterly report.

### Equal Employment Opportunity

As a condition for the receipt of CDBG-DR funds, each Subrecipient must certify that it and the contractors, subcontractors, subrecipients and consultants that it hires with CDBG-DR funds will abide by the Equal Employment Opportunity (EEO) Laws of the United States. A Subrecipient shall demonstrate its commitment to abide by the laws through the actions listed below.

Each Subrecipient shall do the following:

- 1) Have in place an equal employment opportunity resolution or ordinance that protects its applicants and employees and the applicants and employees of its contractors, subcontractors, subrecipients and consultants from discrimination in hiring, promotion, discharge, pay, fringe benefits, job training, classification, referral, and other aspects of employment, on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, national origin, disability, age, or genetics;
- 2) Designate an employee as the EEO Coordinator who is available during regular business hours to receive EEO calls;
- 3) Publish the EEO Coordinator's contact information quarterly in a newspaper of general circulation in the Subrecipient's jurisdiction so that people know who to call to ask EEO questions or register a complaint. Alternatively, the Subrecipient can post the coordinator's contact information throughout the quarter on the home page of its website; and
- 4) Establish a system to record the following for each EEO call:
  - a) The nature of the call,
  - b) The actions taken in response to the call, and
  - c) The results of the actions taken;

Each Subrecipient shall maintain a list of certified minority-owned business enterprises (MBE) and women-owned business enterprises (WBE) that operate in its region. The Subrecipient shall use this list to solicit companies to bid on CDBG-DR-funded construction activities and shall provide a copy of the list to the prime contractor(s) to use when it hires subcontractors and consultants. The Department of Management Services maintains a list of certified minority- and women-owned businesses that can be used to develop a local MBE/WBE list at the following website: <https://osd.dms.myflorida.com/directories>.

## Section 504 and the Americans with Disabilities Act (ADA)

As a condition for the receipt of CDBG-DR funds, the Subrecipient must certify that it provides access to all federally funded activities to all individuals, regardless of handicap. The Subrecipient shall demonstrate its commitment to abide by the laws through the actions listed below.

The Subrecipient shall do the following:

- 1) Have in place a resolution or ordinance that is designed to eliminate discrimination against any person who:
  - a) Has a physical or mental impairment which substantially limits one or more major life activities,
  - b) Has a record of such an impairment, or
  - c) Is regarded as having such an impairment;
- 2) Designate an employee as the Section 504/ADA Coordinator who is available during regular business hours to receive Section 504/ADA calls;
- 3) Publish the Section 504/ADA Coordinator's contact information quarterly in a newspaper of general circulation in the Subrecipient's jurisdiction so that people know who to call to ask Section 504/ADA questions or register a complaint. Alternatively, the Subrecipient can post the coordinator's contact information throughout the quarter on the home page of its website; and
- 4) Establish a system to record the following for each Section 504/ADA call:
  - a) The nature of the call,
  - b) The actions taken in response to the call, and
  - c) The results of the actions taken.

Section 504 prohibitions against discrimination (see 45 C.F.R. part 84) apply to service availability, accessibility, delivery, employment, and the administrative activities and responsibilities of organizations receiving Federal financial assistance. A Subrecipient of Federal financial assistance may not, on the basis of disability:

- Deny qualified individuals the opportunity to participate in or benefit from Federally funded programs, services, or other benefits,
- Deny access to programs, services, benefits or opportunities to participate as a result of physical barriers, or

- Deny employment opportunities, including hiring, promotion, training, and fringe benefits, for which they are otherwise entitled or qualified.

The ADA regulations (Title II, 28 C.F.R. part 35, and Title III, 28 C.F.R. part 36) prohibit discrimination on the basis of disability in employment, State and local government, public accommodations, commercial facilities, transportation, and telecommunications. To be protected by the ADA, one must have a disability or have a relationship or association with an individual with a disability.

Title II covers all activities of state and local governments regardless of the government entity's size or receipt of Federal funding. Title II requires that State and local governments give people with disabilities an equal opportunity to benefit from all of their programs, services, and activities (e.g. public education, employment, transportation, recreation, health care, social services, courts, voting, and town meetings). State and local governments are required to follow specific architectural standards in the new construction and alteration of their buildings. They also must relocate programs or otherwise provide access in inaccessible older buildings, and communicate effectively with people who have hearing, vision, or speech disabilities.

Title III covers businesses and nonprofit service providers that are public accommodations, privately operated entities offering certain types of courses and examinations, privately operated transportation, and commercial facilities. Public accommodations are private entities who own, lease, lease to, or operate facilities such as restaurants, retail stores, hotels, movie theaters, private schools, convention centers, doctors' offices, homeless shelters, transportation depots, zoos, funeral homes, day care centers, and recreation facilities including sports stadiums and fitness clubs. Transportation services provided by private entities are also covered by Title III.

### **Section 3 - Economic Opportunities for Low- and Very Low-Income Persons**

Each Subrecipient shall encourage its contractors to hire qualified low- and moderate-income residents for any job openings that exist on CDBG-DR-funded projects in the community. The Subrecipient and its contractors shall keep records to document the number of low- and moderate-income people who are hired to work on CDBG-DR-funded projects. The number of low- and moderate-income residents who are hired to work of the project shall be reported in the comment section of the quarterly report.

The following clause from 24 C.F.R. § 135.38 is required to be included in CDBG-DR-funded contracts of \$100,000 or more.

#### ***Section 3 Clause***

- A. The work to be performed under this contract is subject to the requirements of Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, 12 U.S.C. § 1701u (section 3). The purpose of section 3 is to ensure that employment and other economic opportunities generated by HUD assistance or HUD-assisted projects covered by section 3, shall, to the greatest extent feasible, be directed to low- and very low-income persons, particularly persons who are Subrecipients of HUD assistance for housing.
- B. The Parties to this contract agree to comply with HUD's regulations in 24 C.F.R. part 135, which implement section 3. As evidenced by their execution of this contract, the parties to this contract certify that they are under no contractual or other impediment that would prevent them from complying with the part 135 regulations.
- C. The contractor agrees to send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement or other understanding, if any, a notice advising the labor organization or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under this section 3 clause, and will post copies of the notice in conspicuous places at the work site where both employees and applicants for training and employment positions can see the notice. The notice shall describe the section 3 preference, shall set forth minimum number and job titles subject to hire, availability of apprenticeship and training positions, the qualifications for each; and the name and location of the person(s) taking applications for each of the positions; and the anticipated date the work shall begin.

- D. The contractor agrees to include this section 3 clause in every subcontract subject to compliance with regulations in 24 C.F.R. part 135, and agrees to take appropriate action, as provided in an applicable provision of the subcontract or in this section 3 clause, upon a finding that the subcontractor is in violation of the regulations in 24 C.F.R. part 135. The contractor will not subcontract with any subcontractor where the contractor has notice or knowledge that the subcontractor has been found in violation of the regulations in 24 C.F.R. part 135.
- E. The contractor will certify that any vacant employment positions, including training positions, that are filled (1) after the contractor is selected but before the contract is executed, and (2) with persons other than those to whom the regulations of 24 C.F.R. part 135 require employment opportunities to be directed, were not filled to circumvent the contractor's obligations under 24 C.F.R. part 135.
- F. Noncompliance with HUD's regulations in 24 C.F.R. part 135 may result in sanctions, termination of this contract for default, and debarment or suspension from future HUD assisted contracts.
- G. With respect to work performed in connection with section 3 covered Indian housing assistance, section 7(b) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. § 450e) also applies to the work to be performed under this contract. Section 7(b) requires that to the greatest extent feasible (i) preference and opportunities for training and employment shall be given to Indians, and (ii) preference in the award of contracts and subcontracts shall be given to Indian organizations and Indian-owned Economic Enterprises. Parties to this contract that are subject to the provisions of section 3 and section 7(b) agree to comply with section 3 to the maximum extent feasible, but not in derogation of compliance with Section 7(b).

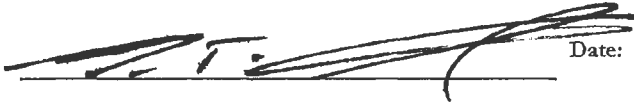
## Civil Rights Regulations

As a condition for the receipt of CDBGDR funds, each Subrecipient must certify that it will abide by the following Federal laws and regulations:

1. Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 – Prohibits discrimination by government agencies that receive Federal funding;
2. Title VII of the Civil Rights Act of 1964 – prohibits employment discrimination on the basis of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin;
3. Title VIII of the Civil Rights Act of 1968 – as amended (the Fair Housing Act of 1988);
4. 24 C.F.R. § 570.487(b) – Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing;
5. 24 C.F.R. § 570.490(b) – Unit of general local government's record;
6. 24 C.F.R. § 570.606(b) – Relocation assistance for displaced persons at URA levels;
7. Age Discrimination Act of 1975;
8. Executive Order 12892 – Leadership and Coordination of Fair Housing in Federal Programs: Affirmatively Furthering Fair Housing;
9. Section 109 of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 – No person shall be excluded from participation in, denied benefits of, or subjected to discrimination under any program or activity receiving CDBG-DR funds because of race, color, religion, sex or national origin;
10. Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 and 24 C.F.R. part 8, which prohibits discrimination against people with disabilities;
11. Executive Order 11063 – Equal Opportunity in Housing;
12. Executive Order 11246 – Equal Employment Opportunity; and
13. Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended – Employment/Training of Lower Income Residents and Local Business Contracting.

I hereby certify that St. Johns County shall comply with all of the provisions and Federal regulations listed in this attachment.

By:



Date:

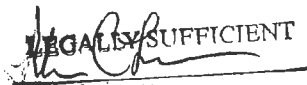
3-14-16

Name:

Michael Wanchick

Title:

County Administrator

**LEGALLY SUFFICIENT**  
  
Name \_\_\_\_\_  
Date: \_\_\_\_\_



## Attachment H – Reports

The following reports must be completed and submitted to DEO in the time frame indicated and in compliance with Rule 73C-23.0051(5)-(6)(a), F.A.C. Failure to timely file these reports constitutes an Event of Default, as defined in Paragraph (10) Default, of this Agreement.

1. A **Monthly Progress Report**, Form SC-65, must be submitted to DEO fifteen (15) calendar days after the end of each month.
2. A **Contract and Subcontract Activity** form, Form HUD-2516, currently available at <http://www.frules.org/Gateway/reference.asp?No=Ref-05360>; which is incorporated herein by reference, must be submitted by April 15 and October 15 each year through the DEO's eCDBG reporting system at <https://www.deocdbg.com/Default.aspx>. The form must reflect all contractual activity for the period, including Minority Business Enterprise and Woman Business Enterprise participation. If no activity has taken place during the reporting period, the form must indicate "no activity".
3. The **Administrative Closeout Report**, Form SC-62, must be submitted to DEO within 45 calendar days of the Agreement termination date, in compliance with Rule 73C-23.0051(5), F.A.C and the terms of this Agreement.

The Subrecipient shall closeout its use of the CDBG-DR funds and its obligations under this Agreement by complying with the closeout procedures in 2 CFR § 200.343. Activities during this close-out period may include, but are not limited to: making final payments, disposing of program assets (including the return of all unused materials, equipment, unspent cash advances, program income balances, and accounts receivable to the Grantee), and determining the custodianship of records.

Notwithstanding the terms of 2 CFR 200.343, upon the expiration of this Agreement, the Subrecipient shall transfer to the recipient any CDBG funds on hand at the time of expiration and any accounts receivable attributable to the use of CDBG funds, further, any real property under the Subrecipient's control that was acquired or improved in whole or in part with CDBG funds (including CDBG funds provided to the Subrecipient in the form of a loan) shall be treated in accordance with 24 CFR 570.503(b)(7).

4. In accordance with 2 C.F.R. part 200, should the Subrecipient meet the threshold for submission of a single or program specific audit, the audit must be conducted in accordance with 2 C.F.R. part 200, and submitted to DEO no later than nine months from the end of the Subrecipient's fiscal year. If the Subrecipient did not meet the audit threshold, an **Audit Certification Memo**, Form SC-47, must be provided to DEO no later than nine months from the end of the Subrecipient's fiscal year.
5. A copy of the **Audit Compliance Certification** form, Attachment K, must be emailed to [audit@deo.myflorida.com](mailto:audit@deo.myflorida.com) within sixty (60) calendar days of the end of each fiscal year in which this subgrant was open.
6. The **Section 3 Summary Report**, form HUD-60002, must be completed and submitted through DEO's eCDBG reporting system by July 31, annually. The form must be used to report annual accomplishments regarding employment and other economic opportunities provided to persons and businesses that meet section 3 requirements.
7. Request for Funds must be submitted as required by DEO and in accordance with the *Project Description and Deliverables, Project Detail Budget and Activity Work Plan*.

8. All forms referenced herein are available online or upon request from DEO's grant manager for this Agreement.

## Attachment I – Warranties and Representations

---

### Financial Management

The Subrecipient's financial management system must comply with the provisions of 2 C.F.R. part 200 (and particularly 2 C.F.R. 200.302 titled "Financial Management"), section 218.33, F.S., and the rules promulgated thereunder, Rule 73C-23.0051(1), F.A.C., and include the following:

- (1) Accurate, current and complete disclosure of the financial results of this project or program.
- (2) Records that identify the source and use of funds for all activities. These records shall contain information pertaining to grant awards, authorizations, obligations, unobligated balances, assets, outlays, income and interest.
- (3) Effective control over and accountability for all funds, property and other assets. The Subrecipient shall safeguard all assets and assure that they are used solely for authorized purposes.
- (4) Comparison of expenditures with budget amounts for each Request for Funds (RFF). Whenever appropriate, financial information should be related to performance and unit cost data.
- (5) Written procedures to determine whether costs are allowed and reasonable under the provisions of the 2 C.F.R. part 200 (and particularly 2 C.F.R. 200 Subpart E titled "Costs Principles") and the terms and conditions of this Agreement.
- (6) Cost accounting records that are supported by backup documentation.

### Competition

All procurement transactions must follow the provisions of 2 C.F.R. §§ 200.318-200.326 and be conducted in a manner providing full and open competition. The Subrecipient shall be alert to conflicts of interest as well as noncompetitive practices among contractors that may restrict or eliminate competition or otherwise restrain trade. In order to ensure objective contractor performance and eliminate unfair competitive advantage, contractors that develop or draft specifications, requirements, statements of work, or invitations for bids or requests for proposals shall be excluded from competing for such procurements. Awards must be made to the responsible and responsive bidder or offeror whose proposal is most advantageous to the program, considering the price, quality and other factors. Solicitations shall clearly set forth all requirements that the bidder or offeror must fulfill in order for the bid or offer to be evaluated by the Subrecipient. Any and all bids or offers may be rejected if there is a sound, documented reason.

### Codes of Conduct

The Subrecipient shall maintain written standards of conduct governing the performance of its employees engaged in the award and administration of contracts. No employee, officer, or agent shall participate in the selection, award, or administration of a contract supported by a Federal award if he or she has a real or apparent conflict of interest. Such a conflict would arise when the employee, officer, or agent, any member of his or her immediate family, his or her partner, or an organization which employs or is about to employ any of the parties indicated, has a financial or other interest in or a tangible personal benefit from a firm considered for a contract. The officers, employees, and agents of the Subrecipient shall neither solicit nor accept gratuities, favors, or anything of monetary value from contractors or parties to subcontracts. The standards of conduct must provide for disciplinary actions to be applied for violations of the standards by officers, employees, or agents of the Subrecipient. (*See* 2 C.F.R. § 200.318(c)(1).)

### Business Hours

The Subrecipient shall have its offices open for business, with the entrance door open to the public, and at least one employee on site at all reasonable times for business. "Reasonable" shall be construed according to circumstances, but ordinarily shall mean normal business hours of 8:00 a.m. to 5:00 p.m., local time, Monday through Friday.

### Licensing and Permitting

All contractors or employees hired by the Subrecipient shall have all current licenses and permits required for all of the particular work for which they are hired by the Subrecipient.

## Attachment J – Audit Requirements

The administration of resources awarded by DEO to the Subrecipient may be subject to audits and/or monitoring by DEO as described in this section.

### MONITORING

In addition to reviews of audits conducted in accordance with 2 CFR 200 Subpart F (Audit Requirements) and section 215.97, F.S., as revised (see "AUDITS" below), monitoring procedures may include, but not be limited to, on-site visits by DEO staff, limited scope audits as defined by 2 CFR part 200, as revised, and/or other procedures. By entering into this Agreement, the Subrecipient agrees to comply and cooperate with any monitoring procedures/processes deemed appropriate by DEO. In the event DEO determines that a limited scope audit of the Subrecipient is appropriate, the Subrecipient agrees to comply with any additional instructions provided by DEO staff to the Subrecipient regarding such audit. The Subrecipient further agrees to comply and cooperate with any inspections, reviews, investigations, or audits deemed necessary by the Chief Financial Officer (CFO) or Auditor General.

### AUDITS

#### **PART I: FEDERALLY FUNDED**

This part is applicable if the Subrecipient is a State or local government or a non-profit organization as defined in 2 CFR 200, as revised.

1. In the event that the Subrecipient expends \$750,000 or more in federal awards in its fiscal year, the Subrecipient must have a single or program-specific audit conducted in accordance with the provisions of 2 CFR 200 Subpart F (Audit Requirements), as revised. In determining the federal awards expended in its fiscal year, the Subrecipient shall consider all sources of federal awards, including federal resources received from DEO. The determination of amounts of federal awards expended should be in accordance with the guidelines established by 2 CFR 200 Subpart F (Audit Requirements), as revised. An audit of the Subrecipient conducted by the Auditor General in accordance with the provisions of 2 CFR 200 Subpart F (Audit Requirements), as revised, will meet the requirements of this part.
2. In connection with the audit requirements addressed in Part I, paragraph 1, the Subrecipient shall fulfill the requirements relative to auditee responsibilities as provided in 2 CFR 200 Subpart F (Audit Requirements), as revised.
3. If the Subrecipient expends less than \$750,000 in federal awards in its fiscal year, an audit conducted in accordance with the provisions of 2 CFR 200 Subpart F (Audit Requirements), as revised, is not required. In the event that the Subrecipient expends less than \$750,000 in federal awards in its fiscal year and elects to have an audit conducted in accordance with the provisions of 2 CFR 200 Subpart F (Audit Requirements), as revised, the cost of the audit must be paid from non-federal resources (i.e., the cost of such an audit must be paid from Subrecipient resources obtained from other than federal entities).
4. Although 2 CFR 200 Subpart F (Audit Requirements) does not apply to commercial (for-profit) organizations, the pass-through entity has an obligation to ensure that for-profit subrecipients that expend \$750,000 or more in federal awards must comply with federal awards guidelines (see 2 CFR 200.501(h)). Additionally, for-profit entities may be subject to certain specific audit requirements of individual federal grantor agencies.

Additional Federal Single Audit Act resources can be found at:

## PART II: STATE FUNDED

This part is applicable if the Subrecipient is a non-state entity as defined by section 215.97(2), F.S.

1. In the event that the Subrecipient expends a total amount of state financial assistance equal to or in excess of \$750,000 in any fiscal year of such Subrecipient, the Subrecipient must have a State single or project-specific audit for such fiscal year in accordance with section 215.97, F.S.; applicable rules of the Department of Financial Services; and Chapters 10.550 (local governmental entities) or 10.650 (nonprofit and for-profit organizations), Rules of the Auditor General. In determining the state financial assistance expended in its fiscal year, the Subrecipient shall consider all sources of state financial assistance, including state financial assistance received from DEO, other state agencies, and other non-state entities. State financial assistance does not include Federal direct or pass-through awards and resources received by a non-state entity for federal program matching requirements.
2. In connection with the audit requirements addressed in Part II, paragraph 1, the Subrecipient shall ensure that the audit complies with the requirements of section 215.97(8), F.S. This includes submission of a financial reporting package as defined by section 215.97(2), F.S., and Chapters 10.550 (local governmental entities) or 10.650 (nonprofit and for-profit organizations), Rules of the Auditor General.
3. If the Subrecipient expends less than \$750,000 in state financial assistance in its fiscal year, an audit conducted in accordance with the provisions of section 215.97, F.S., is not required. In the event that the Subrecipient expends less than \$750,000 in state financial assistance in its fiscal year and elects to have an audit conducted in accordance with the provisions of Section 215.97, F.S., the cost of the audit must be paid from the non-state entity's resources (i.e., the cost of such an audit must be paid from the Subrecipient's resources obtained from other than State entities).

Additional information regarding the Florida Single Audit Act can be found at:

<https://apps.fldfs.com/fsaa/>

## PART III: OTHER AUDIT REQUIREMENTS

(NOTE: This part would be used to specify any additional audit requirements imposed by the State awarding entity that are solely a matter of that State awarding entity's policy (i.e., the audit is not required by Federal or State laws and is not in conflict with other Federal or State audit requirements). Pursuant to section 215.97(8), F.S., State agencies may conduct or arrange for audits of state financial assistance that are in addition to audits conducted in accordance with section 215.97, F.S. In such an event, the State awarding agency must arrange for funding the full cost of such additional audits.)

N/A

## PART IV: REPORT SUBMISSION

1. Copies of reporting packages, to include any management letter issued by the auditor, for audits conducted in accordance with 2 CFR 200 Subpart F (Audit Requirements), as revised, and required by PART I of this Exhibit Agreement shall be submitted by or on behalf of the Subrecipient directly to each of the following at the address indicated:
  - A. Department of Economic Opportunity  
Financial Monitoring and Accountability (FMA)

The copy submitted to the FMA section should be sent via email to: [FMA-RWB@deo.myflorida.com](mailto:FMA-RWB@deo.myflorida.com)

- B. The Federal Audit Clearinghouse designated in 2 CFR 200 Subpart F (Audit Requirements), as revised, electronically at: <https://harvester.census.gov/facweb/>
2. Copies of audit reports for audits conducted in accordance with 2 CFR 200 Subpart F (Audit Requirements), as revised, and required by Part I (in correspondence accompanying the audit report, indicate the date that the Subrecipient received the audit report); copies of the reporting package described in Section .512(c), 2 CFR 200 Subpart F (Audit Requirements), as revised, and any management letters issued by the auditor; copies of reports required by Part II of this Exhibit must be sent to DEO at the addresses listed in paragraph three (3) below.
  3. Copies of financial reporting packages required by PART II of this Agreement shall be submitted by or on behalf of the Subrecipient directly to each of the following:
    - A. DEO at the following address:

Electronic copies: [Audit@deo.myflorida.com](mailto:Audit@deo.myflorida.com)
    - B. The Auditor General's Office at the following address:

Auditor General  
Local Government Audits/342  
Claude Pepper Building, Room 401  
111 West Madison Street  
Tallahassee, FL 32399-1450

Email Address: [flaudgen\\_localgovt@aud.state.fl.us](mailto:flaudgen_localgovt@aud.state.fl.us)
  4. Any reports, management letter, or other information required to be submitted to DEO pursuant to this Agreement shall be submitted timely in accordance with 2 CFR 200 Subpart F, 215.97 F.S., and Chapters 10.550 (local governmental entities) or 10.650 (nonprofit and for-profit organizations), Rules of the Auditor General, as applicable.
  5. Recipients and subrecipients, when submitting financial reporting packages to DEO for audits done in accordance with Chapter 10.550 (local governmental entities) or 10.650 (nonprofit and for-profit organizations), Rules of the Auditor General, should indicate the date that the reporting package was delivered to the recipient/subrecipient in correspondence accompanying the reporting package.

## PART V: RECORD RETENTION

The Subrecipient shall retain sufficient records demonstrating its compliance with the terms of this Agreement for a period of six (6) years from the date the audit report is issued, or five (5) state fiscal years after all reporting requirements are satisfied and final payments have been received, whichever period is longer, and shall allow DEO, or its designee, the Chief Financial Officer (CFO), or Auditor General access to such records upon request. In addition, if any litigation, claim, negotiation, audit, or other action involving the records has been started prior to the expiration of the controlling period as identified above, the records shall be retained until completion of the action and resolution of all issues which arise from it, or until the end of the controlling period as identified above, whichever is longer. The Subrecipient shall ensure that audit working papers are made available to DEO, or its designee, CFO, or Auditor

General upon request for a period of five (5) years from the date the audit report is issued, unless extended in writing by DEO.

## Exhibit 1 to Attachment J – Funding Sources

---

Federal Resources Awarded to the Subrecipient Pursuant to this Agreement Consist of the Following:

Federal Awarding Agency: U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development  
Federal Funds Obligated to Subrecipient: \$45,837,520  
Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Title: Community Development Block Grants/State's Program and Non-Entitlement Grants in Hawaii  
Catalog of Federal Domestic Assistance Number: 14.228  
Project Description: Funding is being provided for needed infrastructure improvements to benefit low- and moderate-income persons residing in the Subrecipient's jurisdiction.  
*This is not a research and development award.*

Compliance Requirements Applicable to the Federal Resources Awarded Pursuant to this Agreement are as Follows:

### Federal Program

1. The Subrecipient shall perform its obligations in accordance with sections 290.0401- 290.048, F.S.
2. The Subrecipient shall perform its obligations in accordance with 24 C.F.R. §§ 570.480 – 570.497.
3. The Subrecipient shall perform the obligations as set forth in this Agreement, including any attachments or exhibits thereto.
4. The Subrecipient shall perform the obligations in accordance with chapter 73C-23, F.A.C.
5. The Subrecipient shall be governed by all applicable laws, rules and regulations, including, but not necessarily limited to, those identified in Award Terms & Conditions and Other Instructions of the Subrecipient's Notice of Subgrant Award/Fund Availability (NFA).

State Resources Awarded to the Subrecipient Pursuant to this Agreement Consist of the Following: *N/A*

Matching Resources for Federal Programs: *N/A*

Subject to Section 215.97, Florida Statutes: *N/A*

Compliance Requirements Applicable to State Resources Awarded Pursuant to this Agreement are as Follows:  
*N/A*

NOTE: Title 2 C.F.R. § 200.331 and section 215.97(5), F.S., require that the information about Federal Programs and State Projects included in Exhibit 1 and the Notice of Subgrant Award/Fund Availability be provided to the Subrecipient.



## Attachment K – Audit Compliance Certification

<i>Email a copy of this form within 60 days of the end of each fiscal year in which this subgrant was open to audit@deo.myflorida.com.</i>	
Subrecipient:	
FEIN:	Subrecipient's Fiscal Year:
Contact Name:	Contact's Phone:
Contact's Email:	
<p>1. Did the Subrecipient expend state financial assistance, during its fiscal year, that it received under any agreement (e.g., contract, grant, memorandum of agreement, memorandum of understanding, economic incentive award agreement, etc.) between the Subrecipient and the Department of Economic Opportunity (DEO)? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If the above answer is yes, answer the following before proceeding to item 2.</p> <p>Did the Subrecipient expend \$750,000 or more of state financial assistance (from DEO and all other sources of state financial assistance combined) during its fiscal year? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><b>If yes, the Subrecipient certifies that it will timely comply with all applicable State single or project-specific audit requirements of section 215.97, Florida Statutes, and the applicable rules of the Department of Financial Services and the Auditor General.</b></p>	
<p>2. Did the Subrecipient expend federal awards during its fiscal year that it received under any agreement (e.g., contract, grant, memorandum of agreement, memorandum of understanding, economic incentive award agreement, etc.) between the Subrecipient and DEO? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p>If the above answer is yes, also answer the following before proceeding to execution of this certification:</p> <p>Did the Subrecipient expend \$750,000 or more in federal awards (from DEO and all other sources of federal awards combined) during its fiscal year? <input type="checkbox"/> Yes <input type="checkbox"/> No</p> <p><b>If yes, the Subrecipient certifies that it will timely comply with all applicable single or program-specific audit requirements of 2 C.F.R. part 200, subpart F, as revised.</b></p>	
<p><b>By signing below, I certify, on behalf of the Subrecipient, that the above representations for items 1 and 2 are true and correct.</b></p>	
Signature of Authorized Representative	Date
Printed Name of Authorized Representative	Title of Authorized Representative

*Submit an original eCDBG Access Authorization Form with each copy of the contract.  
Use the tab key to move between form fields when completing the form electronically.*

## Attachment L – eCDBG Access Authorization Form

Recipient Name: St. Johns County	Contract Number: H2338	Funding Source: CDBG-DR
Mailing Address (Street or P.O. Box):		
City, State, and Zip Code:		
Recipient's DUNS #:		Recipient's FEID #:
<p>Note: A maximum of two employees of the Recipient can be authorized to access eCDBG for this contract. The individuals listed below have been designated to access eCDBG on behalf of the Recipient listed above for the purpose of submitting Requests for Funds (RFFs) and required reports. The eCDBG website address is – <a href="http://www.deocdbg.com">http://www.deocdbg.com</a>. If you need to update the names of the individuals who are authorized to access eCDBG for this contract, submit a copy of SC-55, <i>eCDBG Access Authorization Update Form</i>, to DEO. CDBG Program Phone Number: (850) 717-8405.</p>		
Primary User's Name:	Date: _____	_____ Signature
Title:	E-mail Address:	
Secondary User's Name:	Date: _____	_____ Signature
Title:	E-mail Address:	
<p>As the Chief Elected Official of the Recipient, I certify that the above individuals are authorized to submit RFF's and reports through eCDBG on behalf of the Recipient.</p>		
Name:	Date: _____	_____ Signature
Title:		
<b>Additional Payment Information for Processing Requests for Funds</b>		
<input type="checkbox"/> Check here if the Recipient utilizes Electronic Funds Transfer (EFT) from the State of Florida. <input type="checkbox"/> Check here if the Recipient will be working on a reimbursement basis. <input type="checkbox"/> If this signature authority form pertains to a housing rehabilitation grant, check here if your local government will use an escrow account for housing activities.		
<p>CDBG payments to local governments using EFT are automatically deposited in the local government's general account. If the account is interest bearing, the CDBG funds must be transferred to a non-interest bearing account. You can check the status of your deposit at the Comptroller's website: <a href="http://flair.dbf.state.fl.us/">http://flair.dbf.state.fl.us/</a>.</p>		
<p><i>Local governments not receiving EFT, and not working on a reimbursement basis, must establish a non-interest bearing account. Provide account information for the financial institution (insured by FDIC) below. All signatures on the account must be bonded.</i></p>		
Name of Financial Institution:		Account Number:
Address:		Telephone Number: ( ) -
City, State and Zip Code:		

RESOLUTION NO. 2018-58

A RESOLUTION BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS OF ST. JOHNS COUNTY, FLORIDA, AUTHORIZING THE COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR, OR HIS DESIGNEE, TO IMPLEMENT A SUBRECIPIENT CONTRACT WITH THE STATE OF FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY, UNDER THE PROVISIONS OF THE COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT DISASTER RECOVERY (CDBG-DR) PROGRAM AND TO RECOGNIZE AND APPROPRIATE WITHIN THE FY 2018 COUNTY BUDGET.

RECITALS

WHEREAS, pursuant to Public Law (P.L.) 114-254, the "Further Continuing and Security Assistance Appropriations Act, 2017" and P.L. 115-31, the "Consolidated Appropriations Act, 2017, and the "Allocations, Common Application, Waivers, and Alternative Requirements for Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery Grantees", 81 Fed. Reg. 224 (November 21, 2016); 82 Fed. Reg. 11 (January 18, 2017); and

WHEREAS, the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (hereinafter referred to as "HUD") has awarded Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) funds to Florida Department of Economic Development (hereinafter referred to as "DEO") for activities authorized under Title I of the Housing and Community Development Act of 1974 (42 United States Code (U.S.C.) 5301 et seq.) and described in the State of Florida Action Plan for Disaster Recovery

WHEREAS, HUD has awarded the COUNTY a grant in the amount \$45,837,520 of to assist the COUNTY in providing assistance to residents impacted by Hurricane Matthew in accordance with the DEO Action Plan; and

WHEREAS, the aggregate use of CDBG-DR funds shall principally benefit low- and moderate income persons in a manner that ensures at least 70 percent of the grant amount awarded under this Agreement is expended for activities that benefit such persons; and

WHEREAS, the award of CDBG-DR funds was not anticipated during the adoption of the Fiscal Year 2018 budget and therefore needs to be recognized and appropriated in the amount of \$45,837,520.

NOW THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED BY THE BOARD OF COUNTY COMMISSIONERS OF ST. JOHNS COUNTY:

**Section 1. Incorporation of Recitals.**

The above recitals are incorporated by reference into the body of this resolution and such recitals are adopted as findings of fact.

**Section 2. Approval and Authority to Execute.**

The Board of County Commissioners hereby adopts the attached Subrecipient Agreement and authorizes the County Administrator, or his designee, to take the necessary steps to implement the Subrecipient Contract.

**Section 3. Recognition of Unanticipated Revenue.**

The Board of County Commissioners recognizes and appropriates unanticipated revenue in the amount of \$45,837,520 into the General Fund and authorizes its expenditure by the CDBG-DR Program.

**Section 4. Correction of Errors.**

To the extent that there are typographical or administrative errors or omissions that do not change the tone, tenor, or context of this resolution, this resolution may be revised without subsequent approval of the Board of County Commissioners.

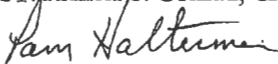
**PASSED AND ADOPTED** by the Board of County Commissioners of St. Johns County this 20<sup>th</sup> day of February, 2018.

BOARD OF COUNTY  
COMMISSIONERS OF ST. JOHNS  
COUNTY

By: 

Henry Dean, Chair

ATTEST: Hunter S. Conrad, Clerk

By:   
Deputy Clerk

RENDITION DATE 2/21/18



AGREEMENT NUMBER: H2338

**AMENDMENT ONE  
TO COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT DISASTER RECOVERY (CDBG-DR)  
SUBGRANT AGREEMENT  
BETWEEN  
THE DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY  
AND  
ST. JOHNS COUNTY, FLORIDA**

On March 1, 2018, the State of Florida, Department of Economic Opportunity ("DEO"), and St. Johns County, Florida ("Subrecipient"), entered into Agreement H2338 for \$45,837,520.00 in Community Development Block Grant Disaster Recovery (CDBG-DR) funds to assist with recovery efforts from storm-related damage due to Hurricanes Hermine and/or Matthew. DEO and the Subrecipient are sometimes referred to herein individually as a "Party" and collectively as "the Parties."

WHEREAS, Section (4), Modification of Agreement, provides that any amendment to the Agreement shall be in writing and duly signed by the Parties thereto; and

WHEREAS, the Parties want to amend the Agreement as set forth herein in order to ensure compliance with all applicable laws, rules, and regulations;

NOW THEREFORE, the Parties agree as follows:

1. **Attachment F – State and Federal Statutes, Regulations, and Policies, Paragraph X titled "Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968", page 37 of the Agreement, is hereby deleted in its entirety and replaced with the following:**

X. Section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968

1. Section 3(b)(2) of the 1937 Act, 42 U.S.C. § 1437a (b)(2)(A) defines the term "low-income families" to mean: "families [including single persons] whose incomes do not exceed 80 per centum of the median income for the area, as determined by the Secretary, with adjustments for smaller and larger families, except that the Secretary may establish income ceilings higher and or lower than 80 per centum of the median for the area on the basis of the Secretary's findings that such variations are necessary because of prevailing levels of construction costs or unusually high or low-income families."
2. Section 3(b)(2) of the 1937 Act, 42 U.S.C. § 1437a (b)(2)(B) defines the term "very low-income families" to mean: "families [including single persons] whose incomes do not exceed 50 per centum of the median family income for the area, as determined by the Secretary with adjustments for smaller and larger families, except that the Secretary may establish income ceilings higher or lower than 50

AGREEMENT NUMBER: H2338

per centum of the median for the area on the basis of the Secretary's findings that such variations are necessary because of unusually high or low family incomes".

3. Compliance

The Subrecipient shall comply with the provisions of Section 3 of the Housing Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, 12 USC § 1701u, and carry out its implementing regulations at 24 CFR part 135. The Subrecipient shall include the following "Section 3 clause" from 24 CFR 135.38 in every "Section 3 covered contract" (as defined in 24 CFR 135.5).

- A. The work to be performed under this contract is subject to the requirements of section 3 of the Housing and Urban Development Act of 1968, as amended, 12 U.S.C. § 1701u titled "Economic Opportunities for Low- and Very Low-Income Persons" (section 3). The purpose of section 3 is to ensure that employment and other economic opportunities generated by HUD assistance or HUD-assisted projects covered by section 3, shall, to the greatest extent feasible, be directed to low- and very low-income persons, particularly persons who are recipients of HUD assistance for housing.
- B. The parties to this contract agree to comply with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR part 135, which implement section 3. As evidenced by their execution of this contract, the parties to this contract certify that they are under no contractual or other impediment that would prevent them from complying with the 24 CFR part 135 regulations.
- C. The contractor agrees to send to each labor organization or representative of workers with which the contractor has a collective bargaining agreement or other understanding, if any, a notice advising the labor organization or workers' representative of the contractor's commitments under this section 3 clause, and will post copies of the notice in conspicuous places at the work site where both employees and applicants for training and employment positions can see the notice. The notice shall describe the section 3 preference, shall set forth minimum number and job titles subject to hire, availability of apprenticeship and training positions, the qualifications for each; and the name and location of the person(s) taking applications for each of the positions; and the anticipated date the work shall begin.
- D. The contractor agrees to include this section 3 clause in every subcontract subject to compliance with regulations in 24 CFR part 135, and agrees to take appropriate action, as provided in an applicable provision of the subcontract or in this section 3 clause, upon a finding that the subcontractor is in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR part 135. The contractor will not subcontract with any subcontractor where the contractor has notice or knowledge that the subcontractor has been found in violation of the regulations in 24 CFR part 135.

AGREEMENT NUMBER: H2338

- E. The contractor will certify that any vacant employment positions, including training positions, that are filled (1) after the contractor is selected but before the contract is executed, and (2) with persons other than those to whom the regulations of 24 CFR part 135 require employment opportunities to be directed, were not filled to circumvent the contractor's obligations under 24 CFR part 135.
  - F. Noncompliance with HUD's regulations in 24 CFR part 135 may result in sanctions, termination of this contract for default, and debarment or suspension from future HUD assisted contracts.
  - G. With respect to work performed in connection with section 3 covered Indian housing assistance, section 7(b) of the Indian Self-Determination and Education Assistance Act (25 U.S.C. § 450e) also applies to the work to be performed under this contract. Section 7(b) requires that to the greatest extent feasible (i) preference and opportunities for training and employment shall be given to Indians, and (ii) preference in the award of contracts and subcontracts shall be given to Indian organizations and Indian-owned Economic Enterprises. Parties to this contract that are subject to the provisions of section 3 and section 7(b) agree to comply with section 3 to the maximum extent feasible, but not in derogation of compliance with section 7(b).
4. Recipients of HUD federal financial assistance shall meet the following hiring and contract numerical goals to achieve compliance with Section 3 as found at 24 CFR 135.30 titled "Numerical goals for meeting the greatest extent feasible requirement":

24 CFR 135.30 (b)(3). Recipients of section 3 covered community development assistance, and their contractors and sub contractors (unless the contract or subcontract awards do not meet the threshold specified in § 135.3(a)(3)) may demonstrate compliance with the requirements of this part by committing to employ section 3 residents as:

- (i) 10 percent of the aggregate number of new hires for the one year period beginning in FY 1995;
- (ii) 20 percent of the aggregate number of new hires for the one year period beginning in 1996; and
- (iii) 30 percent of the aggregate number of new hires for the one year period beginning in FY 1997 and continuing thereafter.

24 CFR 135.30 (c) *Contracts*. Numerical goals set forth in paragraph (c) of this section apply to contracts awarded in connection with all section 3 covered projects and section 3 covered activities. Each recipient and contractor and subcontractor (unless the contract or subcontract awards do not meet threshold

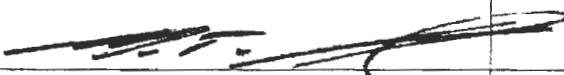
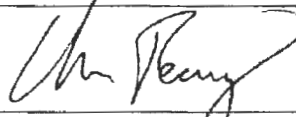
AGREEMENT NUMBER: H2338

specified in § 135.3(a)(3)) may demonstrate compliance with the requirements of this part by committing to award to section 3 business concerns:

- (1) At least 10 percent of the total dollar amount of all section 3 covered contracts for building trades work for maintenance, repair, modernization or development of public or Indian housing, or for building trades work arising in connection with housing rehabilitation, housing construction and other public construction; and
- (2) At least three (3) percent of the total dollar amount of all other section 3 covered contracts.

**2. All other terms, conditions, and provisions of the Agreement remain in effect.**

IN WITNESS THEREOF, by signature below, the Parties agree to abide by the terms, conditions, and provisions of Agreement H2338, as amended. This Amendment is effective on the date the last Party signs this Amendment.

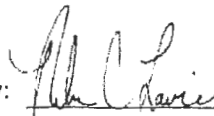
<b>ST. JOHNS COUNTY, FLORIDA</b>	<b>FLORIDA DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC OPPORTUNITY</b>
SIGNED: 	SIGNED: 
<b>MICHAEL D. WANCHICK</b>	<b>CHRIS PEARY</b>
<b>COUNTY ADMINISTRATOR</b>	<b>CHIEF OF STAFF</b>
DATE: <b>7-10-18</b>	DATE: <b>7.30.18</b>

Approved as to form and legal sufficiency, subject only to full and proper execution by the Parties.

Approved as to form and legal sufficiency, subject only to full and proper execution by the Parties.

**OFFICE OF THE COUNTY ATTORNEY  
ST. JOHNS COUNTY, FLORIDA**

**OFFICE OF GENERAL COUNSEL  
DEPARTMENT OF ECONOMIC  
OPPORTUNITY**

By:  \_\_\_\_\_

By: C. Haak

Approved Date: 7-6-18

Approved Date: 7-24-2018



**RFQ NO: 18-68 CDBG-DR Environmental Consulting Services**  
**Master Contract #: 18-MCC-WOO-09667**

**EXHIBIT "D"**

**CONSULTANT HOURLY RATE SHEET**



St. Johns County - CDBG-DR Environmental Consulting Services  
Testing Rates

Laboratory	Test Group	Analysis	Turnaround Time	Test Cost
EMSL Analytical	Asbestos	Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM)	3-day	\$7.75
EMSL Analytical	Asbestos	Phase Contrast Microscopy (PCM)	3-day	\$5.95
EMSL Analytical	Asbestos	Transmission Electron Microscopy (TEM)	3-day	\$35.00
EMSL Analytical	Lead	Flame Atomic Absorption Spectrophotometry (Flame AA)	3-day	\$6.50
Eurofins CEI Labs	Asbestos	Polarized Light Microscopy (PLM)	3-day	\$5.50
Eurofins CEI Labs	Asbestos	Phase Contrast Microscopy (PCM)	3-day	\$6.00
Eurofins CEI Labs	Asbestos	Transmission Electron Microscopy (TEM)	3-day	\$35.00
EMLab P&K	Mold	Spore Trap Analysis	3-day	\$33.89
EMLab P&K	Mold	Surface Culture	3-day	\$48.27
EMLab P&K	Mold	Direct Microscopic Exam (Qualitative)	3-day	\$29.78
EMLab P&K	Mold	Quantitative Spore Count Direct Exam	3-day	\$29.78
<b>Average Test Cost</b>				<b>\$22.13</b>



**CONTRACT AGREEMENT**  
**RFQ NO: 17-17; PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**  
**Master Contract #: 17-MCC-AME-08046**

This Contract Agreement (Agreement) is made as of this 10<sup>th</sup> day of March, 2017, between St. Johns County, ("County"), a political subdivision of the state of Florida, whose principal place of business is located at 500 San Sebastian View, St. Augustine, FL 32084, and Amec Foster Wheeler Environment & Infrastructure, Inc. ("Consultant"), authorized to do business in the state of Florida, with mailing address: 6256 Greenland Road, Jacksonville, Florida 32258.

In consideration of the mutual promises contained herein, the County and the Consultant agree as follows:

**ARTICLE 1 – DURATION AND RENEWAL**

This Agreement shall become effective upon the date of execution by all parties, shall be in effect for an initial contract term of five (5) calendar years, and may be renewed for up to one (1) five-year renewal period. This Agreement may be renewed, upon satisfactory performance by the Consultant, mutual agreement by both parties, and the availability of funds. While this Agreement may be renewed as stated in this Article, it is expressly noted that the County is under no obligation to renew this Agreement. It is further expressly understood that the option of renewal is exercisable only by the County, and only upon the County's determination that the Consultant satisfactorily performed the Services specified in the Contract Documents.

**ARTICLE 2 - ENUMERATION OF CONTRACT DOCUMENTS**

The term "Contract Documents" includes the following:

- This Agreement, including any amendment executed as provided in Article 29;
- St. Johns County Request for Qualifications No. 17-17 and all issued Addenda (Exhibit A);
- Consultant's Rate Sheet (Exhibit B);
- FEMA Public Assistance Program Required Contract Clauses (Exhibit C);
- Any task order, or any amendment of a task order, issued as provided in Article 4 of this Agreement; and
- Any Certificate of Insurance required pursuant to Article 12 of this Agreement.

Any document not identified above is not a Contract Document and does not form part of this Agreement. In interpreting the Contract and resolving any inconsistencies or ambiguities, the main body of this Agreement takes precedence over any of the Exhibits provided above.

**ARTICLE 3 - SERVICES**

The Consultant's responsibility under this Agreement is to provide all labor, materials, and equipment necessary to perform the Scope of Work set forth in Part III.A of St. Johns County Request for Qualifications No. 17-17.

Services provided by the Consultant shall be under the general direction of the St. Johns County Department requesting services, or the St. Johns County Purchasing Department, who shall act as the County's representative during the performance of services under this Agreement.

The Consultant shall provide and perform all services pursuant to this Agreement in accordance with generally accepted standards of professional practice and in accordance with applicable federal, state, and local laws and regulations.

The Consultant shall be responsible for the professional quality, technical adequacy and accuracy, timely completion, and the coordination of all data, studies, reports, memoranda, other documents and other services, work, and materials performed, provided, or furnished by the Consultant. The Consultant shall, without additional compensation, correct or revise any errors, omissions, or other deficiencies in such data, studies, and other services, work, and materials resulting from the negligent acts, errors, omissions, or intentional misconduct of the Consultant.

Review, approval, or acceptance by the County of data, studies, reports, memoranda, and incidental professional services, work, and materials furnished by the Consultant under this Agreement shall not relieve the Consultant of responsibility for the adequacy, completeness, and accuracy of its services, work, and materials. Neither the County's review, approval, or acceptance of, nor payment for, any part of the Consultant's services, work, and materials shall be construed to operate as a waiver of any of the County's rights under this Agreement, or any cause of action it may have arising out of the performance of this Agreement.

#### **ARTICLE 4 – TASK ORDERS**

The Consultant shall not perform any services under this Agreement until a task order for such services has been executed by the Consultant's authorized representative and the County Administrator, or his authorized designee, in accordance with County Purchasing Policy. All task orders under this Agreement shall be issued on a form provided by the County. The task order shall set forth a description and summary of the services to be performed, the total compensation for satisfactory completion of the work to be performed, and the estimated time for completion of the services. Any amendment to an executed task order shall be in writing and shall be executed by the County Administrator or his authorized designee.

#### **ARTICLE 5 – COMPENSATION/BILLING/INVOICES**

- A. Compensation for services under this Agreement is contingent upon the execution of a task order as provided in Article 4 prior to the provision of the services by the Consultant.
- B. Compensation for each Task Order shall be based on the method of payment as stated in each Task Order. The Consultant shall submit a cost proposal and scope for each project, in the format, as requested by the County. Compensation for all task orders issued under this Agreement shall either be on a lump sum basis or a not-to-exceed amount accompanied by a project estimate based on the hourly rates provided in Exhibit B. No modification, amendment, or alteration to Exhibit B shall be effective unless provided through an amendment to this Agreement as provided below in Article 29.
- C. It is expressly understood that Consultant is not entitled to the amount of compensation set forth in any given task order. Rather, Consultant's compensation is based upon Consultant's satisfactory completion and delivery of all work product and deliverables noted in each task order.
- D. The Consultant shall bill the County for services satisfactorily performed as provided in each task order. Payment by the County shall be made in compliance with the provisions of the Local Government Prompt Payment Act (Section 218.70, Florida Statutes, et seq.).
- E. Though there is no billing form or format pre-approved by either the County, or the Consultant, invoices submitted by the Consultant shall include a detailed written report of the services accomplished in connection with the Scope of Work. The County may return an invoice from the Consultant, and request additional documentation or information. Under such circumstances, the timeframe for payment will be extended by the time necessary to receive a verified bill/invoice.
- F. Unless otherwise notified, bills/invoices should be delivered to the County Department requesting the work, with a copy sent to:

St. Johns County Office of Management and Budget  
500 San Sebastian View  
St. Augustine, FL 32084

#### **ARTICLE 6 – TERMINATION**

- A. This Agreement may be terminated by the County without cause upon at least thirty (30) calendar days advance written notice to the Consultant of such termination without cause.
- B. This Agreement may be terminated by the County with cause upon at least seven (7) calendar days advanced written notice of such termination with cause. Such written notice shall indicate the exact cause for termination.

**ARTICLE 7 – NOTICE OF DEFAULT/RIGHT TO CURE**

- A. Should the Consultant fail to perform (default) under the terms of this Agreement, then the County shall provide written notice to the Consultant, which such notice shall include a timeframe of no fewer than seven (7) calendar days in which to cure the default. Failure to cure the default within the timeframe provided in the notice of default (or any such amount of time as mutually agreed to by the parties in writing), shall constitute cause for termination of this Agreement.
- B. It is expressly noted that, should the County issue more than one notice of default to the Consultant within any six consecutive months during the term of this Agreement, such action shall constitute cause for termination of this Agreement.
- C. Consistent with other provisions in this Agreement, Consultant shall be paid for services authorized and satisfactorily performed under this Agreement up to the effective date of termination.
- D. Upon receipt of a notice of termination, except as otherwise directed by the County in writing, the Consultant shall:
  - 1. Stop work on the date to the extent specified.
  - 2. Terminate and settle all orders and subcontracts relating to the performance of the terminated work.
  - 3. Transfer all work in process, completed work, and other material related to the terminated work to the County.
  - 4. Continue and complete all parts of the work that have not been terminated.

**ARTICLE 8 – PERSONNEL**

The Consultant represents that it has, or shall secure at its own expense, all necessary personnel required to perform the services as noted in the Contract Documents. It is expressly understood that such personnel shall not be employees of, or have any contractual relationship with, the County.

All of the services required hereunder shall be performed by the Consultant, or under its supervision. All personnel engaged in performing the services shall be fully qualified and, if required, authorized or permitted under federal, state and local law to perform such services.

Any changes or substitutions in the Consultant's key personnel must be made known to the County's representative and written approval granted by the County before said change or substitution can become effective.

The Consultant warrants that all services shall be performed by skilled and competent personnel to the highest professional standards in the field.

The Consultant shall provide the designated Key Personnel to perform work under this Agreement, as follows:

Name:	Title:	Phone #:	Email:
Rebecca Vanderbeck	Project Manager	(904) 699-7768	Rebecca.Vanderbeck@amecfw.com
Walter Reigner	Principal-in-Charge	(863) 607-2054	Walter.Reigner@amecfw.com
Michael Holm	Office Manager	(904) 396-5173	Michael.Holm@amecfw.com

The County shall provide the designated Key Personnel to perform work under this Agreement, as follows:

Name:	Title:	Phone #:	Email:
Joseph Giammanco	Purchasing Manager	904-209-0152	jgiammanco@sjcfl.us
Jesse Dunn	OMB Director	904-209-0568	jdunn@sjcfl.us
Wade Schroeder	OMB Assist Director	904-209-0570	wschroeder@sjcfl.us

**ARTICLE 9 – SUBCONTRACTING**

The County reserves the right to approve the use of any subcontractor, or to reject the selection of a particular subcontractor, and to inspect all facilities of any subcontractors in order to make a determination as to the capability of the subcontractor to perform the work described in the Contract Documents. The Consultant is encouraged to seek minority and women business enterprises for participation in subcontracting opportunities.

If a subcontractor fails to satisfactorily perform in accordance with the Contract Documents, and it is necessary to replace the subcontractor to complete the work in a timely fashion, the Consultant shall promptly do so, subject to approval by the County.

The County reserves the right to disqualify any subcontractor, vendor, or material supplier based upon prior unsatisfactory performance.

#### **ARTICLE 10 – FEDERAL AND STATE TAX**

In accordance with Local, State, and Federal law, the County is exempt from the payment of Sales and Use Taxes. The County shall execute a tax exemption certificate submitted by the Consultant. The Consultant shall not be exempt from the payment of all applicable taxes in its performance under this Agreement. It is expressly understood by the County and by the Consultant that the Consultant shall not be authorized to use the County's Tax Exemption status in any manner.

The Consultant shall be solely responsible for the payment and accounting of any and all applicable taxes and/or withholdings including but not limited to Social Security payroll taxes (FICA), associated with or stemming from Consultant performance under this Agreement.

#### **ARTICLE 11 – AVAILABILITY OF FUNDS**

The County's obligations under this Agreement are subject to the availability of lawfully appropriated County funds. While the County will make all reasonable efforts, in order to provide funds needed to perform under this Agreement, the County makes no express commitment to provide such funds in any given County Fiscal Year. Moreover, it is expressly noted that the Consultant cannot demand that the County provide any such funds in any given County Fiscal Year.

#### **ARTICLE 12 - INSURANCE**

The Consultant shall not commence work under this Agreement until it has obtained all insurance required under this section and such insurance has been approved by the County. All insurance policies shall be issued by companies authorized to do business under the laws of the state of Florida. The Consultant shall furnish proof of insurance to the County prior to the commencement of operations. The Certificate(s) shall clearly indicate the Consultant has obtained insurance of the type, amount, and classification as required by contract and that no material change or cancellation of the insurance shall be effective without thirty (30) days prior written notice to the County. Certificates shall specifically include the County as Additional Insured for all lines of coverage except Workers' Compensation and Professional Liability. A copy of the endorsement must accompany the certificate. Compliance with the foregoing requirements shall not relieve the Consultant of its liability and obligations under this Agreement.

Certificate Holder Address: St. Johns County, a political subdivision of the State of Florida.  
500 San Sebastian View  
St. Augustine, FL 32084

The Consultant shall maintain during the life of this Agreement, Comprehensive General Liability Insurance with minimum limits of \$1,000,000 per occurrence, \$2,000,000 aggregate, to protect the Consultant from claims for damages for bodily injury, including wrongful death, as well as from claims of property damages which may arise from any operations under this contract, whether such operations be by the Consultant or by anyone directly employed by or contracting with the Consultant.

The Consultant shall maintain during the life of the Agreement, Professional Liability or Errors and Omissions Insurance with minimum limits of \$1,000,000, if applicable.

The Consultant shall maintain during the life of this Agreement, Comprehensive Automobile Liability Insurance with minimum limits of \$2,000,000 combined single limit for bodily injury and property damage liability to protect the Consultant from claims for damages for bodily injury, including the ownership, use, or maintenance of owned and non-owned automobiles, including rented/hired automobiles whether such operations be by the Consultant or by anyone directly or indirectly employed by a Consultant.

The Consultant shall maintain during the life of this Agreement, adequate Workers' Compensation Insurance in at least such amounts as required by the law for all of its employees.

In the event of unusual circumstances, the County Administrator, or his designee, may adjust these insurance requirements.

#### **ARTICLE 13 - INDEMNIFICATION**

The Consultant shall indemnify and hold harmless the County and its officers and employees from claims, liabilities, damages, losses, and costs, including court costs, expert witness and professional consultation services, and reasonable attorneys' fees, arising out of and to the extent caused by the Consultant's errors, omissions, or negligence. The Consultant shall not be liable to, nor be required to indemnify the County for, any portions of damages arising out of any error, omission, or negligence of the County or its officers and employees.

#### **ARTICLE 14 - SUCCESSORS AND ASSIGNS**

The County and the Consultant each binds itself and its partners, successors, executors, administrators and assigns to the other party of this Agreement and to the partners, successors, executors, administrators and assigns of such other party, in respect to all covenants of this Agreement. Except as above, neither the County nor the Consultant shall assign, sublet, convey or transfer its interest in this Agreement without the written consent of the other. Nothing herein shall be construed as creating any personal liability on the part of any officer or agent of the County, which may be a party hereto, nor shall it be construed as giving any rights or benefits hereunder to anyone other than the County and the Consultant.

#### **ARTICLE 15 - REMEDIES**

No remedy herein conferred upon any party is intended to be exclusive, or any other remedy, and each and every such remedy shall be cumulative and shall be in addition to every other remedy given hereunder or nor or hereafter existing at law or in equity or by statute or otherwise. No single or partial exercise by any party or any right, power, or remedy hereunder shall preclude any other or further exercise thereof.

In any action brought by either party for the enforcement of the obligations of the other party, the prevailing party shall be entitled to recover reasonable attorney's fees.

#### **ARTICLE 16 - CONFLICT OF INTEREST**

The Consultant represents that it presently has no interest and shall acquire no interest, either directly or indirectly, which would conflict in any manner with the performance of services required hereunder. The Consultant further represents that no person having any interest shall be employed for said performance.

The Consultant shall promptly notify the County in writing by certified mail of all potential conflicts of interest for any prospective business association, interest or other circumstance, which may influence or appear to influence the Consultant's judgment or quality of services being provided hereunder. Such written notification shall identify the prospective business association, interest or circumstance, the nature of work that the Consultant may undertake and request an opinion of the County, whether such association, interest, or circumstance constitutes a conflict of interest if entered into by the Consultant.

The County agrees to notify the Consultant of its opinion by certified mail within 30 days of receipt of notification by the Consultant. If, in the opinion of the County, the prospective business association, interest or circumstance would not constitute a conflict of interest by the Consultant, the County shall so state in the notification and the Consultant shall, at his/her option enter into said association, interest or circumstance and it shall be deemed not in conflict of interest with respect to services provided to the County by the Consultant under the terms of this Agreement.

#### **ARTICLE 17 - NO THIRD PARTY BENEFICIARIES**

Both the County and the Consultant explicitly agree, and this Agreement explicitly states that no third party beneficiary status or interest is conferred to, or inferred to, any other person or entity.

#### **ARTICLE 18 - EXCUSABLE DELAYS**

Neither party shall be held to be in non-compliance with this agreement, or suffer any enforcement or penalty



relating to this agreement, where such non-compliance occurs as the result of a force majeure event. For the purposes of this section, a force majeure event is defined as an event beyond the control and without the fault or negligence of the affected party which could not have been prevented through the exercise of reasonable diligence, including natural disaster (including hurricane, flood, or other acts of nature), strike, riot, war, terrorism or threat of terrorism, or other event that is reasonably beyond either party's ability to anticipate or control. When there is an event of force majeure, the affected party shall immediately notify the other party in writing giving the full particulars of the event of force majeure. The affected party must use reasonable efforts to mitigate the effect of the event of force majeure upon its performance under this agreement. Upon completion of the event of force majeure, the affected party shall resume its performance under this agreement as soon as reasonably practicable. If, due to an event of force majeure, the Consultant is unable to complete the scope of services within the term of this agreement, the term of this agreement may be extended for an amount of time not to exceed the length of the event of force majeure.

#### **ARTICLE 19 - ARREARS**

The Consultant shall not pledge the County's credit, or make it a guarantor of payment, or surety for any contract, debt, obligation, judgment, lien, or any form of indebtedness. The Consultant further warrants and represents that it has no obligation or indebtedness that would impair its ability to fulfill the terms of this Agreement.

#### **ARTICLE 20 - DISCLOSURE AND OWNERSHIP OF DOCUMENTS**

Before being eligible for final payment of any amounts due, the Consultant shall deliver to the County all documents and materials prepared by and for the County under this Agreement.

Consultant shall keep all information not in the public domain or not previously known, and all information and data obtained, developed, or supplied by the County, or at its expense, confidential. Such information shall not be disclosed to any other party, directly or indirectly, without the County's prior written consent, unless required by a lawful order. All drawings, maps, sketches, and other data developed, or purchased under this Agreement, or at the County's expense, shall be and remains the County's property and may be reproduced and reused at the discretion of the County.

The County and the Consultant shall comply with the provisions of Chapter 119, Florida Statutes (Public Records Law).

All covenants, agreements, representations and warranties made herein, or otherwise made in writing by any party pursuant hereto, including but not limited to, any representations made herein relating to disclosure or ownership of documents, shall survive the execution and delivery of this Agreement and the consummation of the transactions contemplated hereby.

#### **ARTICLE 21 - INDEPENDENT CONSULTANT RELATIONSHIP**

With respect to the Consultant's performance of all work services and activities under this Agreement, the Consultant shall be an independent consultant, and not an employee, agent, or servant of the County. All persons engaged in any of the work or services performed pursuant to this Agreement shall at all times and in all places be subject to the Consultant's sole direction, supervision, and control.

The Consultant shall exercise control over the means and manner in which it and its employees perform the work, and in all respects the Consultant's relationship and the relationship of its employees to the County shall be that of an independent contractor and not as employees or agents of the County. The Consultant does not have the power or authority to bind the County in any promise, agreement or representation other than specifically provided for in this agreement.

#### **ARTICLE 22 - CONTINGENT FEES**

The Consultant warrants that it has not employed or retained any company or person, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the Consultant to solicit or secure this Agreement and that it has not paid or agreed to pay any person, company, corporation, individual, or firm, other than a bona fide employee working solely for the Consultant, any fee, commission, percentage, gift, or any other consideration contingent upon or resulting from the award or making of this Agreement.

## **ARTICLE 23 - ACCESS AND AUDITS**

The Consultant shall maintain adequate records to justify all charges, expenses, and costs incurred in performing the work for at least three years after completion of this Agreement. The County shall have access to such books, records, and documents as required in this section for the purpose of inspection or audit during normal business hours, at the County's cost, upon five days written notice.

## **ARTICLE 24 - NONDISCRIMINATION**

The Consultant warrants and represents that all of its employees are treated equally during employment without regard to race, color, religion, physical handicap, sex, age or national origin.

## **ARTICLE 25 - ENTIRETY OF CONTRACTUAL AGREEMENT**

The County and the Consultant agree that this Agreement, signed by both parties sets forth the entire agreement between the parties, and that there are no promises or understandings other than those stated herein, or are incorporated by reference into this Agreement. None of the provisions, terms, conditions, requirements, or responsibilities noted in this Agreement may be amended, revised, deleted, altered, or otherwise changed, modified, or superseded, except by written instrument, duly executed by authorized representatives of both the County, and the Consultant.

## **ARTICLE 26 - ENFORCEMENT COSTS**

If any legal action or other proceeding is brought for the enforcement of this Agreement, or because of an alleged dispute, breach, default or misrepresentation in connection with any provisions of this Agreement, the successful or prevailing party or parties shall be entitled to recover reasonable attorney's fees, court costs and all reasonable expenses even if not-taxable as court costs (including, without limitation, all such reasonable fees, costs and expenses incident to appeals), incurred in that action or proceedings, in addition to any other relief to which such party or parties may be entitled.

## **ARTICLE 27 - AUTHORITY TO PRACTICE**

The Consultant hereby represents and warrants that it has and shall continue to maintain all licenses and approvals required to conduct its business and that it shall conduct its business activities in a reputable manner at all times.

## **ARTICLE 28 - SEVERABILITY**

If any term or provision of this Agreement, or the application thereof to any person or circumstances shall, to any extent, be held invalid or unenforceable, the remainder of this Agreement, or the application of such items or provision, to persons or circumstances other than those as to which it is held invalid or unenforceable, shall not be affected and every other term and provision of this Agreement shall be deemed valid and enforceable to the extent permitted by law.

## **ARTICLE 29 - AMENDMENTS AND MODIFICATIONS**

No amendments or modifications of this Agreement shall be valid unless in writing and signed by each of the parties.

The County reserves the right to make changes in the work, including alterations, reductions therein or additions thereto. Upon receipt by the Consultant of the County's notification of a contemplated change, the Consultant shall: (1) if requested by the County, provide an estimate for the increase or decrease in cost due to the contemplated change; (2) notify the County of any estimated change in the completion date; and (3) advise the County in writing if the contemplated change shall effect the Consultant's ability to meet the completion dates or schedules of this Agreement. If the County instructs in writing, the Consultant shall suspend work on that portion of the project, pending the County's decision to proceed with the change. If the County elects to make the change, the County shall issue an amended task order as provided in Article 4. The Consultant shall not commence work on any such change until such amended task order has been issued and signed by each of the parties.

## **ARTICLE 30 - FLORIDA LAW & VENUE**

This Agreement shall be governed by the laws of the State of Florida. Any and all legal action necessary to enforce the Agreement shall be held in St. Johns County, Florida.

## ARTICLE 31 - ARBITRATION

The County shall not be obligated to arbitrate or permit any arbitration binding on the County under any of the Contract Documents or in connection with the project in any manner whatsoever.

## ARTICLE 32 - NOTICES

All notices required in this Agreement shall be sent by certified mail, return receipt requested, and if sent to the County shall be mailed to:

St. Johns County Purchasing Department  
**Attn: Mr. Joseph Giammanco, Purchasing Manager**  
500 San Sebastian View  
St. Augustine, FL 32084

and if sent to the Consultant shall be mailed to:

Amec Foster Wheeler Environment & Infrastructure, Inc.  
**Attn: Ms. Rebecca Vanderbeck, PE**  
6256 Greenland Road  
Jacksonville, Florida 32258

## ARTICLE 33 - HEADINGS

The heading preceding the articles and sections herein are solely for convenience of reference and shall not constitute a part of this Agreement, or affect its meaning, construction or effect.

## ARTICLE 34 - PUBLIC RECORDS

- A. The cost of reproduction, access to, disclosure, non-disclosure, or exemption of records, data, documents, and/or materials, associated with this Agreement shall be subject to the applicable provisions of the Florida Public Records Law (Chapter 119, Florida Statutes), and other applicable State and Federal provisions. Access to such public records, may not be blocked, thwarted, and/or hindered by placing the public records in the possession of a third party, or an unaffiliated party.
- B. In accordance with Florida law, to the extent that Consultant's performance under this Contract constitutes an act on behalf of the County, Consultant shall comply with all requirements of Florida's public records law. Specifically, if Consultant is expressly authorized, and acts on behalf of the County under this Agreement, Consultant shall:
- (1) Keep and maintain public records that ordinarily and necessarily would be required by the County in order to perform the Services;
  - (2) Upon request from the County's custodian of public records, provide the County with a copy of the requested records or allow the records to be inspected or copied within a reasonable time at a cost that does not exceed the cost as provided in Chapter 119, Florida Statutes, or as otherwise provided by law;
  - (3) Ensure that public records related to this Agreement that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements are not disclosed except as authorized by applicable law for the duration of this Agreement and following completion of this Agreement if the Consultant does not transfer the records to the County; and
  - (4) Upon completion of this Agreement, transfer, at no cost, to the County all public records in possession of the Consultant or keep and maintain public records required by the County to perform the Services.
- C. If the Consultant transfers all public records to the County upon completion of this Agreement, the Consultant shall destroy any duplicate public records that are exempt or confidential and exempt from public records disclosure requirements. If the Consultant keeps and maintains public records upon completion of this Agreement, the Consultant shall meet all applicable requirements for retaining public records. All records stored electronically must be provided to the County, upon request from the County's custodian of public records, in a format that is compatible

with the County's information technology systems.

- D. Failure by the Consultant to comply with the requirements of this section shall be grounds for immediate, unilateral termination of this Agreement by the County.

**IF THE CONSULTANT HAS QUESTIONS REGARDING THE APPLICATION OF CHAPTER 119, FLORIDA STATUTES, TO ITS DUTY TO PROVIDE PUBLIC RECORDS RELATING TO THIS AGREEMENT, CONTACT THE CUSTODIAN OF PUBLIC RECORDS AT: OCA, ATTN: Public Records Manager, 500 San Sebastian View, St. Augustine, FL 32084, PH: (904) 209-0805, EMAIL: [publicrecords@sjcfl.us](mailto:publicrecords@sjcfl.us).**

#### **ARTICLE 35 – REVIEW OF RECORDS**

As a condition of entering into the Agreement, and to ensure compliance, especially as it relates to any applicable law, rule, or regulation, the Consultant authorizes the County, the FEMA Administrator, the Comptroller General of the United States, or any of their authorized representatives to examine, review, inspect, and/or audit the books and records, in order to determine whether compliance has been achieved with respect to the terms, conditions, provisions, rights, and responsibilities noted in the Agreement. The Consultant agrees to permit any of the foregoing parties to reproduce by any means whatsoever or to copy excerpts and transcriptions as reasonably needed. The Consultant agrees to provide the FEMA Administrator or his authorized representatives access to construction or other work sites pertaining to the work being completed under the contract. It is specifically noted that Consultant is under no duty to provide access to documentation not related to the Agreement, and/or otherwise protected by County, State, or Federal law.

#### **ARTICLE 36 – USE OF COUNTY LOGO**

Pursuant to, and consistent with, County Ordinance 92-2 and County Administrative Policy 101.3, the Consultant may not manufacture, use, display, or otherwise use any facsimile or reproduction of the County Seal/Logo without express written approval of the Board of County Commissioners of St. Johns County, Florida.

#### **ARTICLE 37 – SURVIVAL**

It is explicitly noted that the following provisions of this Agreement, to the extent necessary, shall survive any suspension, termination, cancellation, revocation, and/or non-renewal of this Agreement, and therefore shall be both applicable and enforceable beyond any suspension, termination, cancellation, revocation, and/or non-renewal: (1) Federal and State Taxes; (2) Insurance; (3) Indemnification; (4) Access and Audits; (5) Enforcement Costs; and (6) Access to Records.

#### **ARTICLE 38 – INCORPORATION OF FEMA REQUIRED CONTRACT CLAUSES**

The Consultant's performance under this Agreement shall be subject to the FEMA Required Contract Clauses attached as Exhibit C hereto, the contents of which are incorporated herein.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, authorized representatives of the County, and Consultant have executed this Agreement on the day and year below noted.

---

RFQ NO: 17-17; PROFESSIONAL SERVICES

ST. JOHNS COUNTY, FL:

Joseph Giammarco  
Printed Name of County Representative

[Signature]  
Signature of County Representative

Purchasing Manager  
Title of County Representative

3/10/17  
Date of Execution

CONSULTANT:

Amec Foster Wheeler Environment & Infrastructure, Inc  
Company Name

[Signature]  
Signature of Consultant Representative

Michael J. Helm, Operations Manager  
Printed Name & Title

3/9/17  
Date of Execution

ATTEST:

ST. JOHNS COUNTY, FL  
CLERK OF COURT

[Signature]  
Deputy Clerk

3/10/17  
Date

ST JOHNS COUNTY  
MAR 10 '17  
PURCHASING

LEGALLY SUFFICIENT:

[Signature]  
Deputy County Attorney  
Assistant

3-13-17  
Date of Execution



**RFQ NO: 17-17; PROFESSIONAL SERVICES  
EXHIBIT "A"**

**Request for Qualifications & Issued Addenda  
(separate attachment)**

**RFQ NO: 17-17; PROFESSIONAL SERVICES**  
**EXHIBIT "B"**  
**Consultant's Rate Sheet**


The rates provided herein shall be the basis for all compensation under this Agreement. The Consultant may request increases to these rates on an annual basis, in accordance with the most current Consumer Price Index (CPI) percentage. Requests for changes to the pricing must be submitted to the Purchasing Manager no later than sixty (60) days prior to the anniversary date of the Agreement for review. If approved, changes to the rates shall be authorized through a Contract Amendment, and signed by both parties.

Company Name:

Rates for St. Johns County  
RFQ 17-17 Professional Services  
Master Contract #

Approval (Initial date)

Amec Foster Wheeler

Purchasing Manager: 

Buyer: \_\_\_\_\_

Firm	Classification	Base Rate*	Fringe and Overhead**	Profit**	Requested Billing Rate	County Approved Billing Rate
Amec Foster Wheeler	Senior Principal	\$86.02	\$129.03	\$21.51	\$236.56	\$236.56
Amec Foster Wheeler	Principal Engineer/Scientist	\$62.03	\$93.05	\$15.51	\$170.58	\$170.58
Amec Foster Wheeler	Project Manager	\$48.08	\$72.12	\$12.02	\$132.22	\$132.22
Amec Foster Wheeler	Senior Engineer/Scientist	\$52.60	\$78.90	\$13.15	\$144.65	\$144.65
Amec Foster Wheeler	Senior Surveyor/Mapper	\$46.43	\$69.65	\$11.61	\$127.68	\$127.68
Amec Foster Wheeler	Project Engineer/Scientist	\$33.55	\$50.33	\$8.39	\$92.26	\$92.26
Amec Foster Wheeler	Staff Engineer/Scientist	\$29.44	\$44.16	\$7.36	\$80.96	\$80.96
Amec Foster Wheeler	Project Coordinator	\$22.33	\$33.50	\$5.58	\$61.41	\$61.41
Amec Foster Wheeler	CADD Operator	\$24.80	\$37.20	\$6.20	\$68.20	\$68.20
Amec Foster Wheeler	Senior Engineering Technician	\$22.22	\$33.33	\$5.56	\$61.11	\$61.11
Amec Foster Wheeler	Engineering Technician	\$18.00	\$27.00	\$4.50	\$49.50	\$49.50
Amec Foster Wheeler	Field Surveyor/Mapper	\$46.43	\$69.65	\$11.61	\$127.68	\$127.68
Amec Foster Wheeler	Administrative/Clerical Support	\$22.33	\$33.50	\$5.58	\$61.41	\$61.41
*Base rate is actual hourly wage rate, exclusive of fringe, overhead and profit.						
**Maximum 150% for fringe and overhead; maximum profit 10%; or audited rates, which ever are less.						
Travel Expense Maximum	\$ .445 per mile					
Subconsultants Markup	None Allowed					
FCCM	None Allowed					
CADD Charges	None Allowed					
Reimbursable Expenses Markup	None Allowed					

Approval of Rate Structure

Consultant: \_\_\_\_\_

Date: \_\_\_\_\_

SJC Purchasing Manager: 

Date: 3/3/17



**RFQ NO: 17-17; PROFESSIONAL SERVICES  
EXHIBIT "C"**

**FEMA PUBLIC ASSISTANCE PROGRAM REQUIRED CONTRACT CLAUSES**

**1. Equal Employment Opportunity.**

If this contract meets the definition of a "federally assisted construction contract" as provided in 41 C.F.R. § 60-1.3, the following shall apply to the contractor's performance under this contract:

- a. The contractor will not discriminate against any employee or applicant for employment because of race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. The contractor will take affirmative action to ensure that applicants are employed, and that employees are treated during employment without regard to their race, color, religion, sex, or national origin. Such action shall include, but not be limited to the following: Employment, upgrading, demotion, or transfer; recruitment or recruitment advertising; layoff or termination; rates of pay or other forms of compensation; and selection for training, including apprenticeship. The contractor agrees to post in conspicuous places, available to employees and applicants for employment, notices to be provided setting forth the provisions of this nondiscrimination clause.
- b. The contractor will, in all solicitations or advertisements for employees placed by or on behalf of the contractor, state that all qualified applicants will receive considerations for employment without regard to race, color, religion, sex, or national origin.
- c. The contractor will send to each labor union or representative of workers with which he has a collective bargaining agreement or other contract or understanding, a notice to be provided advising the said labor union or workers' representatives of the contractor's commitments under this section, and shall post copies of the notice in conspicuous places available to employees and applicants for employment.
- d. The contractor will comply with all provisions of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and of the rules, regulations, and relevant orders of the Secretary of Labor.
- e. The contractor will furnish all information and reports required by Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and by rules, regulations, and orders of the Secretary of Labor, or pursuant thereto, and will permit access to his books, records, and accounts by the administering agency and the Secretary of Labor for purposes of investigation to ascertain compliance with such rules, regulations, and orders.
- f. In the event of the contractor's noncompliance with the nondiscrimination clauses of this contract or with any of the said rules, regulations, or orders, this contract may be canceled, terminated, or suspended in whole or in part and the contractor may be declared ineligible for further Government contracts or federally assisted construction contracts in accordance with procedures authorized in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, and such other sanctions as may be imposed and remedies invoked as provided in Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, or by rule, regulation, or order of the Secretary of Labor, or as otherwise provided by law.
- g. The contractor will include the portion of the sentence immediately preceding paragraph (a) and the provisions of paragraphs (a) through (g) in every subcontract or purchase order unless exempted by rules, regulations, or orders of the Secretary of Labor issued pursuant to section 204 of Executive Order 11246 of September 24, 1965, so that such provisions will be binding upon each subcontractor or vendor. The contractor will take such action with respect to any subcontract or purchase order as the administering agency may direct as a means of enforcing such provisions, including sanctions for noncompliance: Provided, however, That in the event a contractor becomes involved in, or is threatened with, litigation with a subcontractor or vendor as a result of such direction by the administering agency the contractor may request the United States to enter into such litigation to protect the interests of the United States."

For the purposes of this section, "federally assisted construction contract" means any agreement or modification thereof between any applicant and a person for construction work which is paid for in whole or in part with funds obtained from the Government or borrowed on the credit of the Government pursuant to any Federal program involving a

grant, contract, loan, insurance, or guarantee, or undertaken pursuant to any Federal program involving such grant, contract, loan, insurance, or guarantee, or any application or modification thereof approved by the Government for a grant, contract, loan, insurance, or guarantee under which the applicant itself participates in the construction work.

For the purposes of this section, "construction work" means the construction, rehabilitation, alteration, conversion, extension, demolition or repair of buildings, highways, or other changes or improvements to real property, including facilities providing utility services. The term also includes the supervision, inspection, and other onsite functions incidental to the actual construction.

## **2. Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act.**

- a. This section applies to all contracts in excess of \$100,000 that involve the employment of mechanics or laborers as provided in 40 U.S.C. § 3701.
- b. As provided in 40 U.S.C. § 3702, the contractor shall compute the wages of every mechanic and laborer on the basis of a standard work week of 40 hours. Work in excess of the standard work week is permissible provided that the worker is compensated at a rate of not less than one and a half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of 40 hours in the work week.
- c. The requirements of 40 U.S.C. § 3704 shall apply to construction work and provide that no laborer or mechanic must be required to work in surroundings or under working conditions which are unsanitary, hazardous or dangerous. These requirements do not apply to the purchases of supplies or materials or articles ordinarily available on the open market, or contracts for transportation or transmission of intelligence.
- d. No contractor or subcontractor contracting for any part of the contract work which may require or involve the employment of laborers or mechanics shall require or permit any such laborer or mechanic in any workweek in which he or she is employed on such work to work in excess of forty hours in such workweek unless such laborer or mechanic receives compensation at a rate not less than one and one-half times the basic rate of pay for all hours worked in excess of forty hours in such workweek.
- e. In the event of any violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (d) of this section the contractor and any subcontractor responsible therefor shall be liable for the unpaid wages. In addition, such contractor and subcontractor shall be liable to the United States (in the case of work done under contract for the District of Columbia or a territory, to such District or to such territory), for liquidated damages. Such liquidated damages shall be computed with respect to each individual laborer or mechanic, including watchmen and guards, employed in violation of the clause set forth in paragraph (d) of this section, in the sum of \$10 for each calendar day on which such individual was required or permitted to work in excess of the standard workweek of forty hours without payment of the overtime wages required by the clause set forth in paragraph (d) of this section.
- f. The County shall upon its own action or upon written request of an authorized representative of the Department of Labor withhold or cause to be withheld, from any moneys payable on account of work performed by the contractor or subcontractor under any such contract or any other Federal contract with the same prime contractor, or any other federally-assisted contract subject to the Contract Work Hours and Safety Standards Act, which is held by the same prime contractor, such sums as may be determined to be necessary to satisfy any liabilities of such contractor or subcontractor for unpaid wages and liquidated damages as provided in the clause set forth in paragraph (e) of this section.
- g. The contractor or subcontractor shall insert in any subcontracts the clauses set forth in paragraph (c) through (f) of this section and also a clause requiring the subcontractors to include these clauses in any lower tier subcontracts. The prime contractor shall be responsible for compliance by any subcontractor or lower tier subcontractor with the clauses set forth in paragraphs (c) through (f) of this section.

## **3. Compliance with Clean Air Act.**

- a. The contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Clean Air Act, as amended, 42 U.S.C. § 7401 et seq.

- b. The contractor agrees to report each violation to the County and understands and agrees that the County will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to the state of Florida, Federal Emergency Management Agency, and the appropriate Environmental Protection Agency Regional Office.
- c. The contractor agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding \$100,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FEMA.

**4. Compliance with Federal Water Pollution Control Act.**

- a. The contractor agrees to comply with all applicable standards, orders or regulations issued pursuant to the Federal Water Pollution Control Act, as amended, 33 U.S.C. 1251 et seq.
- b. (2) The contractor agrees to report each violation to the County and understands and agrees that the County will, in turn, report each violation as required to assure notification to the state of Florida, Federal Emergency Management Agency, and the appropriate Environmental Protection Agency Regional Office.
- c. The contractor agrees to include these requirements in each subcontract exceeding \$100,000 financed in whole or in part with Federal assistance provided by FEMA.

**5. Debarment and Suspension.**

- a. This contract is a covered transaction for purposes of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180 and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000. As such the contractor is required to verify that none of the contractor, its principals (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.995), or its affiliates (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.905) are excluded (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.940) or disqualified (defined at 2 C.F.R. § 180.935).
- b. The contractor must comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C and must include a requirement to comply with these regulations in any lower tier covered transaction it enters into.
- c. This certification is a material representation of fact relied upon by the County. If it is later determined that the contractor did not comply with 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C, in addition to remedies available to the state of Florida and the County, the Federal Government may pursue available remedies, including but not limited to suspension and/or debarment.
- d. The bidder or proposer agrees to comply with the requirements of 2 C.F.R. pt. 180, subpart C and 2 C.F.R. pt. 3000, subpart C while this offer is valid and throughout the period of any contract that may arise from this offer. The bidder or proposer further agrees to include a provision requiring such compliance in its lower tier covered transactions.

**6. Byrd Anti-Lobbying Amendment**

Contractors who apply or bid for an award of \$100,000 or more shall file the required certification. Each tier certifies to the tier above that it will not and has not used Federal appropriated funds to pay any person or organization for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a member of Congress, officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a member of Congress in connection with obtaining any Federal contract, grant, or any other award covered by 31 U.S.C. § 1352. Each tier shall also disclose any lobbying with non-Federal funds that takes place in connection with obtaining any Federal award. Such disclosures are forwarded from tier to tier up to the recipient.

**APPENDIX A, 44 C.F.R. PART 18: CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING**

Certification for Contracts, Grants, Loans, and Cooperative Agreements (To be submitted with each bid or offer exceeding \$100,000)

The undersigned [Contractor] certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge, that:

- 1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid, by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of an agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, the making of any Federal grant, the making of

any Federal loan, the entering into of any cooperative agreement, and the extension, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement.

2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement, the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form- LLL, "Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying," in accordance with its instructions.
3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award documents for all subawards at all tiers (including subcontracts, subgrants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all subrecipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by 31, U.S.C. § 1352 (as amended by the Lobbying Disclosure Act of 1995). Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

The Contractor, certifies or affirms the truthfulness and accuracy of each statement of its certification and disclosure, if any. In addition, the Contractor understands and agrees that the provisions of 31 U.S.C. § 3801 et seq., apply to this certification and disclosure, if any.

Signature of Contractor's Authorized Official

Name and Title of Contractor's Authorized Official

Date

#### **7. Procurement of Recovered Materials.**

- a. In the performance of this contract, the Contractor shall make maximum use of products containing recovered materials that are EPA- designated items unless the product cannot be acquired—
  - i. Competitively within a timeframe providing for compliance with the contract performance schedule;
  - ii. Meeting contract performance requirements; or
  - iii. At a reasonable price.

#### **8. DHS Seal, Logo, and Flags.**

The contractor shall not use the DHS seal(s), logos, crests, or reproductions of flags or likenesses of DHS agency officials without specific FEMA pre-approval.

#### **9. Compliance with Federal Law, Regulations, and Executive Orders.**

This is an acknowledgement that FEMA financial assistance will be used to fund the contract only. The contractor will comply with all applicable federal law, regulations, executive orders, FEMA policies, procedures, and directives.

#### **10. No Obligation by Federal Government.**

The Federal Government is not a party to this contract and is not subject to any obligations or liabilities to the non-Federal entity, contractor, or any other party pertaining to any matter resulting from the contract.

#### **11. Fraud and False or Fraudulent or Related Acts.**

The contractor acknowledges that 31 U.S.C. Chap. 38 (Administrative Remedies for False Claims and Statements) applies to the contractor's actions pertaining to this contract.



## St. Johns County Board of County Commissioners

Purchasing Division

March 14, 2017

Amec Foster Wheeler Environment & Infrastructure Inc  
6256 Greenland Road  
Jacksonville, Florida 32258

**RE: RFQ No: 17-17 – Professional Services**  
**Master Contract No: 17-MCC-AME-08046**

Dear Ms. Vanderbeck:

Attached, please find a fully executed original copy of the Contract Agreement for Professional Services for your files.

All work under this contract will be authorized by Task Orders. No work shall be performed without an executed Task Order, issued by the SJC Purchasing Department. In the event the County requests a proposal from Amec Foster Wheeler Environment & Infrastructure Inc regarding a specific project, any and all instructions for the proposal will be included in the request.

If you have any questions regarding this contract, you may contact me at the information below.

Thank you for doing business with St. Johns County.

Sincerely,  
*St. Johns County, FL*  
*Purchasing Department*

*Jaime Locklear*

Jaime T. Locklear, CPPB, FCCM  
Contract Administration Manager  
(904) 209-0158 – Direct  
(904) 209-0159 – Fax  
[jlocklear@sjcfl.us](mailto:jlocklear@sjcfl.us)

CC: SJCMinutes & Records (Copy taken when atested)  
SJC Purchasing RFQ 17-17 – Master Contract File